

**Oracle® Communications
User Data Repository 10.2**

Software Upgrade Procedure

Release 10.2

E59315-01

September 2015

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2014, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.



CAUTION: Use only the Upgrade procedure included in the Disaster Recovery Kit. Before recovering any system, please access My Oracle Support (MOS) (<https://support.oracle.com>) and review any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that relate to this procedure.

My Oracle Support (MOS) (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration. Call the CAS main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. See more information on MOS in the Appendix section.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. INTRODUCTION..... | 6 |
| 1.1 Purpose and Scope..... | 6 |
| 1.1.1 What is Not Covered by this Document..... | 6 |
| 1.2 References..... | 6 |
| 1.3 Acronyms..... | 7 |
| 1.4 Terminology..... | 8 |
| 1.5 How to use this Document..... | 9 |
| 1.5.1 Executing Procedures..... | 10 |
| 1.6 Recommendations..... | 11 |
| 1.6.1 Frequency of Health Checks..... | 11 |
| 1.6.2 Logging of Upgrade Activities..... | 11 |
| 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION..... | 12 |
| 2.1 Supported Upgrade Paths..... | 12 |
| 2.2 Firmware Updates..... | 12 |
| 2.3 PMAC (Management Server) Upgrades..... | 13 |
| 2.4 TVOE Upgrade..... | 13 |
| 2.5 Traffic Management during Upgrade..... | 13 |
| 2.6 Provisioning during Upgrade..... | 14 |
| 2.7 Configurations..... | 14 |
| 2.7.1 Normal Capacity Configurations..... | 14 |
| 2.7.2 Low Capacity Configurations..... | 15 |
| 2.8 Multi Active MPs..... | 15 |
| 3. UPGRADE PLANNING AND PRE-UPGRADE PROCEDURES..... | 16 |
| 3.1 Required Materials..... | 16 |
| 3.1.1 Application ISO Image File / Media..... | 16 |
| 3.1.2 Logins, Passwords and Site Information..... | 17 |
| 3.2 Maintenance Window for PMAC and TVOE Upgrades (optional)..... | 18 |
| 3.3 Pre-Upgrade Procedures..... | 18 |
| 3.3.1 Hardware Upgrade Preparation..... | 18 |
| 3.3.2 Review Release Notes..... | 18 |
| 3.3.3 Required Materials Check..... | 19 |
| 3.3.4 Perform Health Check (Upgrade Preparation)..... | 19 |
| 3.3.5 ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)..... | 20 |
| 3.3.6 ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)..... | 26 |
| 3.3.7 Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)..... | 31 |
| 3.4 Order of Upgrade..... | 33 |
| 3.5 Upgrade Execution Overview for Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration..... | 33 |
| 3.5.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview..... | 33 |
| 3.5.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview..... | 34 |
| 3.5.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview..... | 34 |
| 3.6 Upgrade Execution Overview for Low Capacity Configurations..... | 34 |
| 3.6.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview..... | 34 |
| 3.6.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview..... | 35 |
| 3.6.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview..... | 36 |
| 3.7 Upgrade Acceptance Overview..... | 36 |
| 4. PRIMARY NOAMP / DR NOAMP UPGRADE EXECUTION..... | 37 |
| 4.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)..... | 38 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 4.2 | Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade | 38 |
| 4.2.1 | Remove Additional GUI Sessions..... | 38 |
| 4.2.2 | Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers) | 41 |
| 4.2.3 | Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2) | 45 |
| 4.2.4 | Incremental Upgrade for Primary NOAMP NE (10.2) | 52 |
| 4.2.5 | Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2) | 54 |
| 4.2.6 | Incremental Upgrade for DR NOAMP NE (10.2) | 56 |
| 4.3 | Perform Health Check (Post Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade) | 57 |
| 5. | SOAM SITE UPGRADE EXECUTION | 58 |
| 5.1 | Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)..... | 58 |
| 5.2 | SOAM Upgrade..... | 59 |
| 5.2.1 | Major Upgrade SOAM NE (10.0.x to 10.2) | 59 |
| 5.2.2 | Incremental Upgrade for SOAM NE (10.2) | 61 |
| 5.3 | MP Upgrade..... | 64 |
| 5.3.1 | Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)..... | 64 |
| 5.3.2 | Incremental Upgrade for MP NE (10.2) | 67 |
| 5.4 | Perform Health Check (Post SOAM Upgrade)..... | 70 |
| 6. | SINGLE SERVER UPGRADE | 71 |
| 6.1 | Upgrading a Single Server | 71 |
| 7. | UPGRADE ACCEPTANCE..... | 74 |
| 7.1 | Accept Upgrade | 74 |
| 8. | TVOE PERFORMANCE TUNING | 77 |
| 9. | RECOVERY PROCEDURES | 78 |
| 9.1 | Order of Backout..... | 78 |
| 9.2 | Backout Setup..... | 79 |
| 9.3 | Backout of SOAM / MP | 79 |
| 9.4 | Backout of DR NOAMP NE | 82 |
| 9.5 | Backout of Primary NOAMP NE | 84 |
| | APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE OAM SERVER GUI (NOAMP / SOAM) | 86 |
| | APPENDIX B. HEALTH CHECK PROCEDURES | 88 |
| | APPENDIX C. UPGRADE OF A SERVER | 97 |
| | APPENDIX D. BACKOUT OF A SERVER | 112 |
| | APPENDIX E. VERIFYING SERVERS ARE SYNCHRONIZED | 119 |
| | APPENDIX F. INHIBITING SERVERS | 120 |
| | APPENDIX G. ACCESSING ORACLE’S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE SITE | 133 |
| | APPENDIX H. DETERMINE IF TVOE UPGRADE IS REQUIRED | 135 |
| | APPENDIX I. UPGRADE TVOE PLATFORM..... | 136 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1: Supported Upgrade Paths | 12 |
| Figure 2: Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration..... | 14 |
| Figure 3: Low Capacity 2-C Class server Configuration Single Site | 15 |

List of Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1 - Acronyms | 7 |
| Table 2 - Terminology | 9 |
| Table 3 - Sample Procedure | 11 |
| Table 4 – Logins, Passwords and Site Information..... | 18 |
| Table 5 Pre-Upgrade Overview | 18 |
| Table 6 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures | 33 |
| Table 7 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures..... | 33 |
| Table 8 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures | 34 |
| Table 9 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for C-Class Configuration | 34 |
| Table 10 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures | 35 |
| Table 11 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures..... | 35 |
| Table 12 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures | 35 |
| Table 13 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for low capacity Configurations | 36 |
| Table 14 - Upgrade Acceptance Procedures | 36 |

List of Procedures

| | |
|--|----|
| Procedure 1: Required Materials Check | 19 |
| Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)..... | 20 |
| Procedure 3: ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2) | 26 |
| Procedure 4: Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)..... | 32 |
| Procedure 5: Remove Additional GUI Sessions | 38 |
| Procedure 6: Full Database Backup..... | 41 |
| Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)..... | 45 |
| Procedure 8: Incremental Upgrade for Primary NOAMP NE (10.2) | 52 |
| Procedure 9: Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)..... | 54 |
| Procedure 10: Incremental Upgrade for DR NOAMP NE (10.2)..... | 56 |
| Procedure 11: Major Upgrade SOAM NE (10.0.x to 10.2) | 59 |
| Procedure 12: Incremental Upgrade SOAM NE (10.2) | 61 |
| Procedure 13: Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)..... | 64 |
| Procedure 14: Incremental Upgrade MP NE(10.2)..... | 67 |
| Procedure 15: Upgrading Single Server..... | 71 |
| Procedure 16: Accept Upgrade | 74 |
| Procedure 17: TVOE Performance Tuning..... | 77 |
| Procedure 18: Backout of SOAM / MP | 79 |
| Procedure 19: Backout of DR NOAMP NE | 82 |
| Procedure 20: Backout of Primary NOAMP NE | 84 |

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document describes methods utilized and procedures executed to perform a major upgrade from OCUDR 10.0.x release to a OCUDR 10.2 release. The audience for this document includes Oracle's Tekelec customers as well as the following internal groups: Software Development, Quality Assurance, Product Verification, Information Development, and Consulting Services including NPx. This document provides step-by-step instructions to execute any Release 10.2 or later software upgrade.

The OCUDR software includes all Oracle's Tekelec Platform Distribution (TPD) software. Any TPD upgrade necessary is included automatically as part of the OCUDR software upgrade. The execution of this procedure assumes that the OCUDR software load (ISO file, CD-ROM or other form of media) has already been delivered to the customer's premises. This includes delivery of the software load to the local workstation being used to perform this upgrade.

1.1.1 What is Not Covered by this Document

- Distribution of OCUDR 10.2 software loads. Please contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Service for the same.
- Initial installation of OCUDR 10.2 software. Refer [1].
- PM&C upgrade. Refer to [8].

1.2 References

- [1] OCUDR Initial Installation and Configuration Guide, *E59313*, latest revision
- [2] *TVOE 2.7 upgrade Document*, E54523, latest revision
- [3] *TVOE 3.0 Software upgrade Document*, E53018, latest revision
- [4] *Site Survey (Domestic US)*, SS005977, latest revision
- [5] *Hardware Verification Plan*, VP005629, latest revision
- [6] *Platform 6.x Configuration Procedure Reference*, 909-2209-001, latest revision
- [7] http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E57832_01/index.htm
- [8] *PM&C 5.7/6.0 Incremental upgrade Procedure*, E54387, latest revision.
- [9] *OCUDR Hardware Configuration and Performance 10.2*, FE007488, latest revision
- [10] *OCUDR Installation and Configuration Guide 10.2*, E59313-01, latest revision

1.3 Acronyms

| Acronym | Meaning |
|---------|--|
| CGBU | Communications Global Business unit |
| CD-ROM | Compact Disc Read-only Media |
| CSV | Comma-separated Values |
| DB | Database |
| DR | Disaster Recovery |
| FOA | First Office Application |
| GA | General Availability |
| GPS | Global Product Solutions |
| GUI | Graphical User Interface |
| HA | High Availability |
| IMI | Internal Management Interface |
| IP | Internet Protocol |
| IPM | Initial Product Manufacture |
| ISO | ISO 9660 file system (when used in the context of this document) |
| LA | Limited Availability |
| MOP | Method of Procedure |
| MP | Message Processing or Message Processor |
| MW | Maintenance Window |
| NE | Network Element |
| NO | Network OAM&P |
| NOAMP | Network OAM&P |
| OA | HP Onboard Administrator |
| OAM | Operations, Administration and Maintenance |
| OAM&P | Operations, Administration, Maintenance and Provisioning |
| OCUDR | Oracle Communications User Data Repository |
| PM&C | Platform Management and Configuration |
| RMS | Rack Mount Server |
| SO | System OAM |
| SOAM | System OAM |
| SPR | Subscriber Profile Repository |
| TPD | Tekelec Platform Distribution |
| TVOE | Tekelec Virtualized Operating Environment |
| UDR | User Data Repository |
| UI | User Interface |
| VIP | Virtual IP |
| VM | Virtual Machine |
| VPN | Virtual Private Network |
| XMI | External Management Interface |
| XSI | External Signaling Interface |

Table 1 - Acronyms

1.4 Terminology

This section describes terminology as it is used within this document.

| Term | Meaning |
|---|--|
| Upgrade | The process of converting an application from its current release on a System to a newer release. |
| Major Upgrade | An upgrade from a current release to a newer major release. An example of a major upgrade is: OCUDR 10.x to OCUDR 10.2. |
| Incremental Upgrade | An upgrade from a current build to a newer build within the same major release. An example of an incremental upgrade is: OCUDR 10.x to 10.y. |
| Release | Release is any particular distribution of software that is different from any other distribution. |
| Single Server Upgrade | The process of converting an OCUDR server from its current release on a single server to a newer release. |
| Blade (or Managed Blade) Upgrade | Single Server upgrade performed on a blade. This upgrade requires the use of the PM&C GUI. |
| Standalone Server Upgrade | Single server upgrade performed on a standalone server. This upgrade requires the use of the platcfg UI. |
| Software Only Upgrade | An upgrade that does not require a Database Schema change, only the software is changed. |
| DB Conversion Upgrade | An upgrade that requires a Database Schema change performed during upgrade that is necessitated by new feature content or bug fixes. |
| Backout | The process of converting a single OCUDR server to a prior version. This could be performed due to failure in Single Server Upgrade or the upgrade cannot be accepted for some other reason. Backout is a user initiated process. |
| Downgrade/Backout | The process of converting an OCUDR server from its current release to a prior release. This could be performed due to a misbehaving system. Once the upgrade is accepted, servers cannot be backed out to previous release. |
| Rollback | Automatic recovery procedure that puts a server into its pre-upgrade status. This procedure occurs automatically during upgrade if there is a failure. |
| Source Release | Software release to upgrade from. |
| Target Release | Software release to upgrade to. |
| Primary NOAM Network Element | The network element that contains the active and standby NOAM servers in an OCUDR. If the NOAMs are deployed on a rack-mount server (and often not co-located with any other site), that RMS is considered the primary NOAM network element. If the NOAMs are virtualized on a C-class blade that is part of one of the sites, then the primary NOAM network element and the signaling network element hosting the NOAMs are one and the same. |
| DR NOAM Network Element | Disaster Recovery NOAMs that are ready to take over as the primary Site if a disaster should occur. |
| Signaling Network Element | Any network element that contains MPs (and possibly other C-level servers), thus carrying out Diameter signaling functions. Each SOAM pair and its associated C-level servers are considered a single signaling network element. And if a signaling network element includes a server that hosts the NOAMs, that signaling network element is also considered to be the primary NOAM network element. |
| Site | Physical location where one or more network elements reside. |
| Health Check | Procedure used to determine the health and status of the network. This includes statuses displayed from the GUI. This can be observed Pre-Server Upgrade, In-Progress Server Upgrade, and Post-Server Upgrade. |
| Upgrade Ready | State that allows for graceful upgrade of a server without degradation of service. It is a state that a server is required to be in before it can be upgraded. The state is defined by the following attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server is Forced Standby • Server is Application Disabled (Signaling servers will not process any traffic) |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| UI | User interface. "Platcfg UI" refers specifically to the Platform Configuration Utility User Interface, which is a text-based user interface. |
| Management Server | Server deployed with HP c-class or RMS used to host PM&C application, to configure Cisco 4948 switches and to serve other configuration purposes. |
| PM&C Application | PM&C is an application that provides platform-level management functionality for HPC/RMS system, such as the capability to manage and provision platform components of the system so it can host applications. |
| Software Centric | The business practice of delivering an Oracle software product, while relying upon the customer to procure the requisite hardware components. Oracle provides the hardware specifications, but does not provide the hardware, and is not responsible for hardware installation, configuration, or maintenance. |
| Enablement | The business practice of providing support services (hardware, software, documentation, etc) that enable a 3 rd party entity to install, configuration, and maintain Oracle products for Oracle customers. |
| 1+1 | Setup with one active and one standby MP. |
| N+0 | Setup with N active MP(s) but no standby MP. |
| NO | Network OAM for OCUDR. |
| SO | System OAM for OCUDR. |

Table 2 - Terminology

1.5 How to use this Document

When executing this document, there are a few key points which help to ensure that the user understands the author's intent. These points are as follows;

1. Before beginning a procedure, completely read the instructional text (it will appear immediately after the Section heading for each procedure) and all associated procedural WARNINGS or NOTES.
2. Before execution of a STEP within a procedure, completely read the left and right columns including any STEP specific WARNINGS or NOTES.
3. If a procedural STEP fails to execute successfully or fails to receive the desired output, STOP and contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care (*US: 1-888-367-8552, Intl: +1-919-460-2150*) for assistance before attempting to continue.

1.5.1 Executing Procedures

The user should be familiar with the structure and conventions used within these procedures before attempting execution.

Table 3 and the details below provide an example of how procedural steps might be displayed within this document.

Column 1: Step

- Column 1 in
- **Table 3** contains the Step number and also a checkbox if the step requires action by the user.
- Sub-steps within a given Step X are referred to as Step X.Y. (*See example: Step 1 has sub-steps Steps 1.1 to 1.2*).
- Each checkbox should be checked-off in order to keep track of the progress during execution of the procedure.

Column 2: Procedure

- Column 2 in
- **Table 3** contains a heading which indicates the server/IP being accessed as well as text instructions and/or notes to the user. This column may also describe the operations to be performed or observed during the step.

Column 3: Result

- Column 3 in
- **Table 3** generally displays the results of executing the instructions (shown in column 2) to the user.
- The Result column may also display any of the following:
 - Inputs (commands or responses) required by the user.
 - Outputs which should be displayed on the terminal.
 - Illustrations or graphic figures related to the step instruction.
 - Screen captures from the product GUI related to the step instruction.

Procedure x: Verifying the Time in GMT

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Access the command prompt. 2) Log into the server as the "admusr" user. | Login as: admusr Using keyboard-interactive authentication. Password: <password> NOTE: The password will not appear on the screen as the characters are typed. |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Output similar to that shown on the right will appear as the server returns to a command prompt. | *** TRUNCATED OUTPUT *** <pre> VPATH=/opt/TKLCcomcol/runcm6.3:/opt/TKLCcomcol/cm6.3 PRODPATH= RELEASE=6.3 RUNID=00 VPATH=/var/TKLC/rundb:/usr/TKLC/appworks:/usr/TKLC/udr:/usr/TKLC/awpcomm on:/usr/TKLC/comagent- gui:/usr/TKLC/comagent:/usr/TKLC/dpi:/usr/TKLC/capm/prod/plugins PRODPATH=/opt/comcol/prod RUNID=00 [admusr@908070109-NO-A ~]\$ </pre> |

Procedure x: Verifying the Time in GMT

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|---|--|
| <p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that the correct Date & Time are displayed in GMT (+/- 4 min.)</p> | <pre>date -u Thu Apr 24 17:13:17 UTC 2014 [admusr@908070109-NO-A filemgmt]\$</pre> |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

Table 3 - Sample Procedure

1.6 Recommendations

This section provides some recommendations to consider when preparing to execute the procedures in this document.

1.6.1 Frequency of Health Checks

The user may execute the **Perform Health Check** or **View Logs** steps freely or repeat as many times as desired in between procedures during the upgrade process. It is not recommended to do this in between steps within a procedure, unless there is a failure to troubleshoot.

1.6.2 Logging of Upgrade Activities

It is a best practice to use a terminal session with logging enabled to capture user command activities and output during the upgrade procedures. These can be used for analysis in the event of issues encountered during the activity. These logs should be saved off line at the completion of the activity.

Note that GUI activities are logged in a security log, but it is also recommended to use a screen capture tool to collect a sequence of screen shots before, during, and after the upgrade. This can also be useful for later analysis.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This document defines the step-by-step actions performed to execute a software upgrade of an in-service OCUDR from the source release to the target release. A major upgrade advances the OCUDR from OCUDR 10.0.X source release to 10.2 target release. An incremental upgrade advances the OCUDR from 10.2.a-b.b.b to 10.2.b-c.c.c.

2.1 Supported Upgrade Paths

The supported OCUDR upgrade paths are shown in **Figure 1** below.

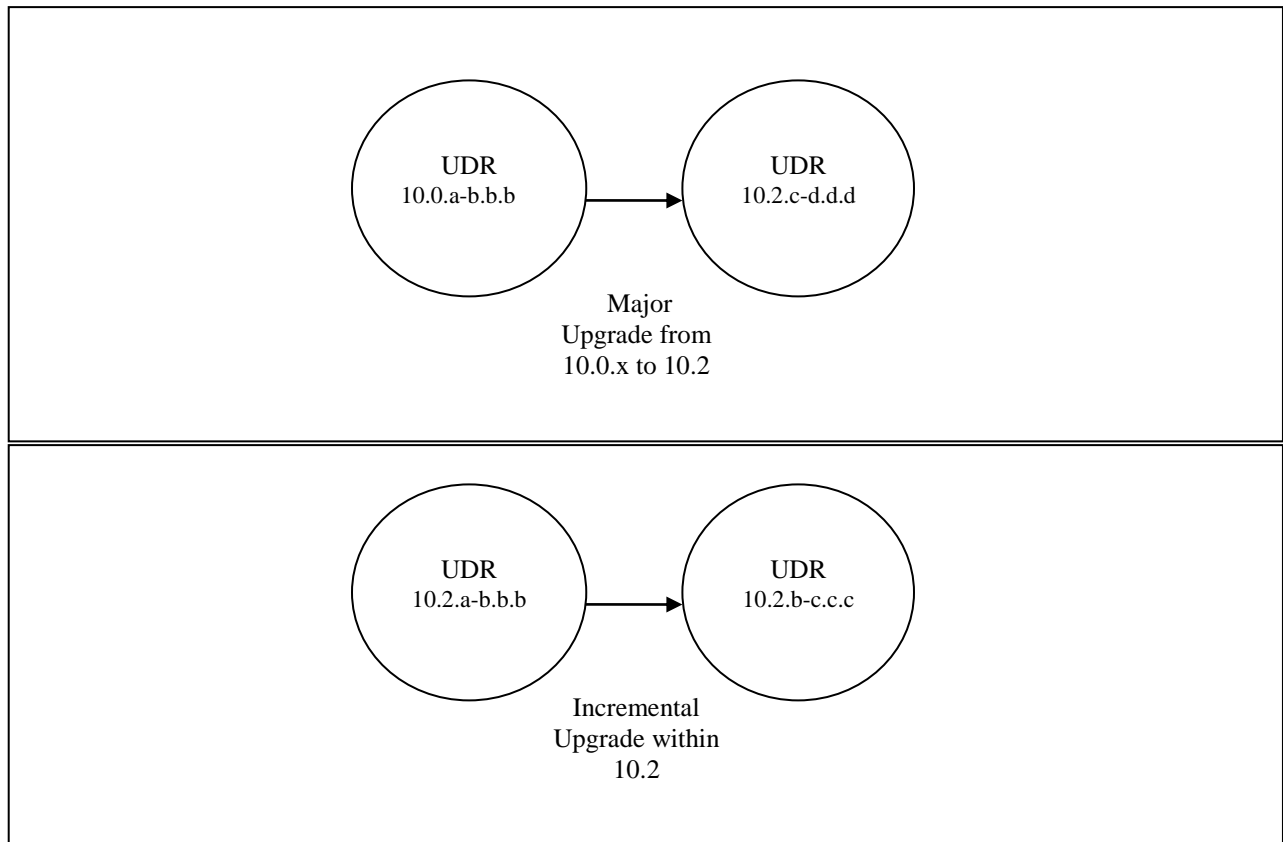


Figure 1: Supported Upgrade Paths

NOTE: Initial installation is not within the scope of this upgrade document. See [1] for initial installation requirements.

2.2 Firmware Updates

Firmware upgrades are not in the scope of this document, but may be required before upgrading OCUDR. It is assumed that these are done when needed by the hardware, and there is typically not a dependency between Firmware version and the OCUDR 10.2 release. Execute firmware upgrade procedures if required by [7].

2.3 PMAC (Management Server) Upgrades

Each site may have a PMAC (Management Server) that provides support for maintenance activities at the site. There is a separate procedure for PMAC upgrade, including TVOE. PMAC must be upgraded before the other servers at the site are upgraded. Please refer to [8].

2.4 TVOE Upgrade

TVOE (Virtual Operating Environment) is an operating system for a server, which hosts multiple virtual servers on the same hardware. It is typically used to make more efficient use of a Hardware server (Rack Mount or Blade), while maintaining application independence, for OCUDR applications that do not require the full resources of a modern Hardware server.

In OCUDR architecture, TVOE Hosts are typically used to host several functions, including:

- PMAC
- OCUDR NOAMP, SOAM and MP Applications

TVOE Host servers (i.e. servers running TVOE + one or more OCUDR applications) must be upgraded before upgrading the guest applications, to assure compatibility. However, TVOE is backward compatible with older application revs, so the TVOE Host and the applications do not have to be upgraded in the same Maintenance window.

The TVOE server hosting PMAC, and the PMAC application, must be upgraded before other TVOE host upgrades, since PMAC is used to perform the TVOE upgrades.

There are three supported strategies for TVOE upgrade (Options A, B and C):

- Option A: Upgrade TVOE environments as a separate activity that is planned and executed days or weeks before the Application upgrades (perhaps site-at-a-time)
- Options to Upgrade TVOE and Application at the same maintenance window:
 - Option B: Upgrade TVOE and Application, followed by another TVOE and Application. Example: for Standby SOAM Upgrade – stop application, upgrade TVOE, upgrade Application, start application; then repeat for Active SOAM.
 - Option C: Upgrade multiple TVOE Hosts at a site, and then start upgrading the Applications (same Maintenance Window)

Note that TVOE upgrades require a brief shutdown of the guest application(s) on the server. Note also that the TVOE virtual hosts may be hosting NOAMP/SOAM/MP applications.

The procedure for Upgrading TVOE environments in advance of the application upgrades (Option A) is documented in.3.3.7.

2.5 Traffic Management during Upgrade

Upgrade of NOAM and SOAM servers is not expected to affect traffic handling at the MPs and other traffic-handling servers.

For the upgrade of the MPs, traffic connections are disabled only for the servers being upgraded. The remaining servers continue to service traffic.

2.6 Provisioning during Upgrade

For OCUDR 10.2, Provisioning (live traffic) will still continue while upgrade is being executed. While the standby NOAMP is being upgraded, the Active NOAMP will still receive provisioning requests. After the upgrade is complete, replication will be turned on to the Standby NOAMP to sync the most recent requests from the active NOAMP. Then the Standby NOAMP will become active to start receiving provisioning requests, while the previous Active NOAMP is being upgraded.

2.7 Configurations

2.7.1 Normal Capacity Configurations

This includes 2 MP Host Servers running on a TVOE virtualization environment in each server. The remaining 2 servers host the NOAMP server and database. The same servers can also be configured in a second site for a geo-redundant configuration.

Hardware Supported:

- ProLiantBL460Gen8, ProLiantBL460Gen8+ or ProLiantBL460Gen9

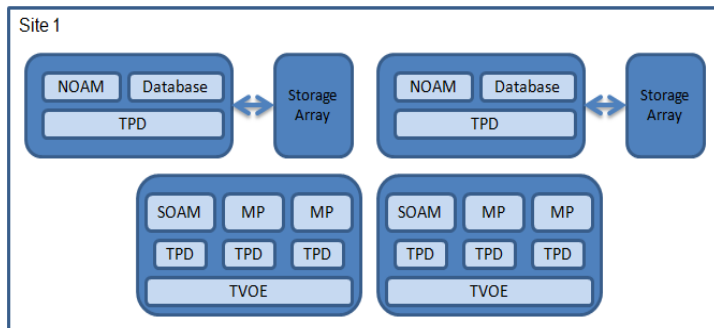


Figure 2: Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration

2.7.2 Low Capacity Configurations

This includes all OCUDR software running on a TVOE virtualization environment in each server, resulting in a fully-virtualized, fully-redundant HA configuration. This can be deployed either as a single site or as a geo-redundant deployment, with 2 servers at each site. (Each blade/server hosts 1 NOAMP, 1 SOAM and 1 MP instance).

Hardware Supported:

- ProLiantBL460Gen8, ProLiantBL460Gen8+ or ProLiantBL460Gen9
- ProLiantDL380Gen8, ProLiantDL380Gen8+ or ProLiantDL380Gen9
- ORACLESERVERX5-2

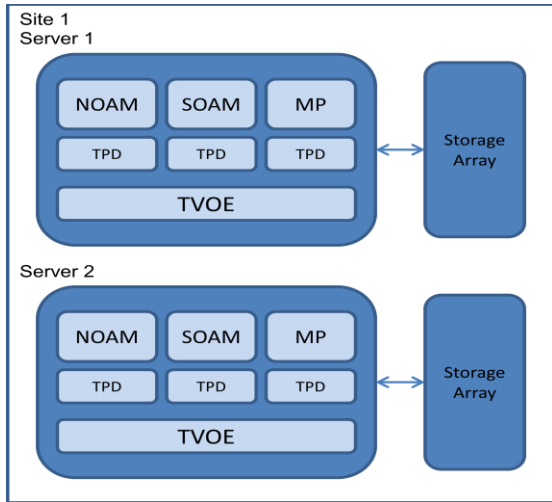


Figure 3: Low Capacity 2-C Class server Configuration Single Site

2.8 Multi Active MPs

The site upgrade procedure is for multi-Active MPs. This includes two per site for Low Capacity configurations or up to 4 per site for Normal Capacity Configurations. Single server configurations only have one active MP.

3. UPGRADE PLANNING AND PRE-UPGRADE PROCEDURES

This section contains all information necessary to prepare for and execute an upgrade. The materials required to perform an upgrade are described, as are pre-upgrade procedures that should be run to ensure the system is fully ready for upgrade. Then, the actual procedures for each supported upgrade path are given.

There are overview tables throughout this section that help you plan the upgrade and estimate how long it will take to perform various actions. The stated time durations for each step or group of steps are estimates only. Do not use the overview tables to execute any actions on your system. Only the procedures should be used when performing upgrade actions, beginning with Procedure 1: Required Materials Check.

3.1 Required Materials

The following materials and information are needed to execute an upgrade:

- Target-release application ISO image file, or target-release application media.
- GUI access to the OCUDR Network OAM&P VIP with Administrator privileges.
- User logins, passwords, IP addresses and other administration information. See Section 3.1.2.
- SSH/SFTP access to the OCUDR Network OAM&P XMI VIP as the “admusr” user.

NOTE: *All logins into the OCUDR NO servers are made via the External Management (XMI) VIP unless otherwise stated.*

- VPN access to the customer’s network is required if that is the only method to log into the OAM servers.
- Direct access to the blades/RMS iLO/XMI IP addresses (whichever applicable) from the workstations directly connected to the servers is required.
- Direct access to server IMI IP addresses from the user’s local workstation is preferable in the case of a Backout.

NOTE: *If direct access to the IMI IP addresses cannot be made available, then target server access can be made via a tandem connection through the Active Primary NO (i.e. An SSH connection is made to the Active Primary NO XMI first, then from the Active Primary NO, a 2nd SSH connection can be made to the target server’s IMI IP address).*

3.1.1 Application ISO Image File / Media

You must obtain a copy of the target release ISO image file. This file is necessary to perform the upgrade. The OCUDR ISO image file will be in the following format:

Example: `UDR-10.2.0_12.1.0-UDR-x86_64.iso`

NOTE: *Actual number values may vary between releases.*

Prior to the execution of this upgrade procedure it is assumed that the OCUDR ISO image file has already been delivered to the customer’s premises. The ISO image file must reside on the local workstation used to perform the upgrade, and any user performing the upgrade must have access to the ISO image file. If the user performing the upgrade is at a remote location, it is assumed the ISO file is already available to them before starting the upgrade procedure.

3.1.2 Logins, Passwords and Site Information

Obtain all the information requested in the following table. This ensures that the necessary administration information is available prior to an upgrade. Consider the confidential nature of the information recorded in this table. While all of the information in the table is required to complete the upgrade, there may be security policies in place that require secure disposal once the upgrade has been completed.

| Item | Description | Recorded Value |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Credentials | GUI Admin Username ¹ | |
| | GUI Admin Password | |
| | Admusr Password ² | |
| | Root Password ³ | |
| | Blades iLO Admin Username | |
| | Blades iLO Admin Password | |
| | PM&C GUI Admin Username | |
| | PM&C GUI Admin Password | |
| | PM&C root Password | |
| | PM&C pmacftpusr password | |
| | OA GUI Username | |
| | OA GUI Password | |
| | VPN Access Details | Customer VPN information (if needed) |
| NO | Primary NOAM&P | |
| | DR NOAM&P | |
| | XMI VIP address ⁴ | |
| | NO 1 XMI IP Address | |
| | NO 2 XMI IP Address | |
| SO | XMI VIP address | |
| | SO 1 XMI IP Address (Site 1) | |
| | SO 2 XMI IP Address (Site 1) | |
| | SOAM 1 XMI IP Address (Site 2) | |
| | SOAM 2 XMI IP Address (Site 2) | |
| | SO 2 iLO IP Address | |
| | MP 1 iLO IP Address | |
| | MP 2 iLO IP Address | |
| | | |
| MP(n) iLO IP Address (optional) | | |
| PM&C | PM&C Management IP Address (Site 1) | |
| PM&C | PM&C Management IP Address(Site 2) | |
| Software | Source Release Number | |
| | Target Release Number | |
| | ISO Image (.iso) file name | |

¹ Note: The user must have administrator privileges. This means the user belongs to the **admin** group in Group Administration.

² Note: This is the password for the **admusr** login on the servers. This is not the same login as the GUI Administrator. The admusr password is required if recovery procedures are needed. If the admusr password is not the same on all other servers, then all those servers' root passwords must also be recorded; use additional space at the bottom of this table.

³ Note: This is the password for the **root** login on the servers. This is not the same login as the GUI Administrator. The root password is required if recovery procedures are needed. If the root password is not the same on all other servers, then all those servers' root passwords must also be recorded; use additional space at the bottom of this table.

⁴ Note: All logins into the NO servers are made via the External Management VIP unless otherwise stated.

Table 4 – Logins, Passwords and Site Information

3.2 Maintenance Window for PMAC and TVOE Upgrades (optional)

This document includes steps to upgrade PMAC and TVOE as an integrated activity with the upgrades of the OCUDR application. However, it is an **option** to perform these PMAC and TVOE upgrades as separately planned and executed activities.

- PMAC Upgrade procedure is provided in reference [8].
- TVOE Host environment upgrade procedures are included in architecture-specific sections this document.

Both PMAC and TVOE upgrades are backwards compatible to prior releases on OCUDR. It may be done a site-at-a-time.

3.3 Pre-Upgrade Procedures

The pre-upgrade procedures shown in the following table have no effect on the live system.

Table 5 Pre-Upgrade Overview

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|--|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 1 | <i>Required Materials Check</i> | 00:15 | 00:15 |
| Error! Reference source not found. or 3 | <i>ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2) or ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)</i> | * | * |
| | <i>Perform Health Check (depends on number of servers)</i> | 0:10-1:15 | 00:25-01:30 |

***NOTE:** ISO transfers to the target systems cannot be estimated since times will vary significantly depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network.

The ISO transfers to the target systems should be performed prior to, outside of, the scheduled maintenance window. The user should schedule the required maintenance windows accordingly.

3.3.1 Hardware Upgrade Preparation

There is no hardware preparation necessary when upgrading to OCUDR release 10.2.

3.3.2 Review Release Notes

Before starting the upgrade, review the Release Notes for the new OCUDR 10.2 release to understand the functional differences and possible traffic impacts of the upgrade.

3.3.3 Required Materials Check

This procedure verifies that all required materials needed to perform an upgrade have been collected and recorded.

Procedure 1: Required Materials Check

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Step | This procedure verifies that all required materials are present. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number. | |
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Verify all required materials are present. | Materials are listed in Section 3.1. Verify all required materials are present. |
| 2. | Verify all administration data needed during upgrade. | Double-check that all information in Section 3.1.2 is filled-in and accurate. |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Contact Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center | Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center and inform them of plans to upgrade this system. See 9.5Appendix G for these instructions. Note that obtaining a new online support account can take up to 48 hours. |

3.3.4 Perform Health Check (Upgrade Preparation)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of the upgrade procedures.

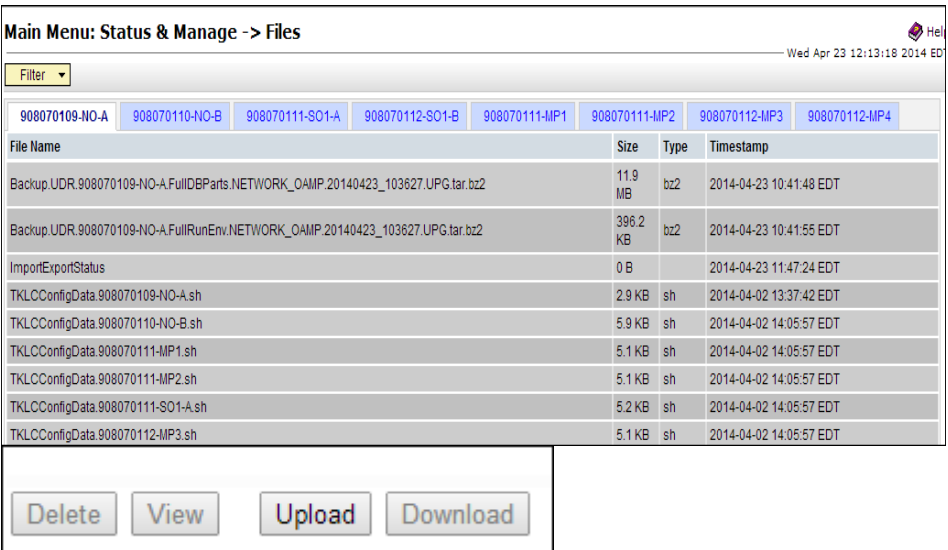
- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

3.3.5 ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)

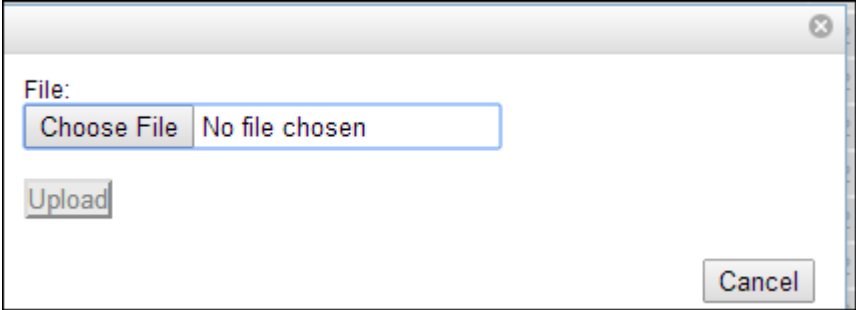
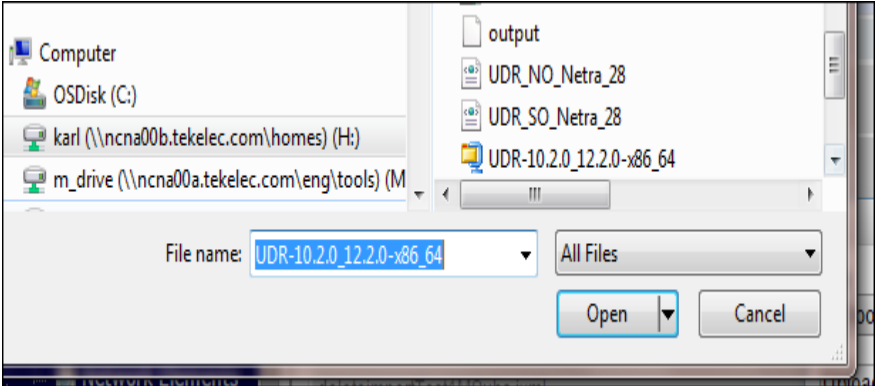
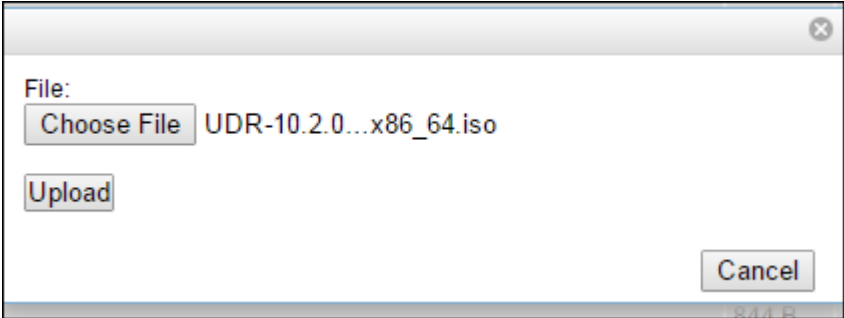
ISO transfers to the target servers may require a significant amount of time depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network. These factors may significantly affect the total time needed to complete the entire upgrade procedure.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

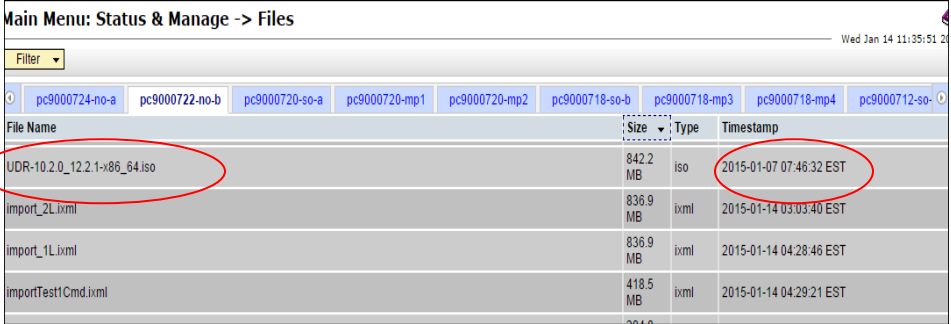
Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|------|------|-----------|---|---------|-----|-------------------------|---|----------|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|-----|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upload ISO file to the Active NOAMP server</p> <p>1) Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Files</p> <p>2) Using the cursor, select the active NOAMP server from the list tabs.</p> <p>3) Click on the “Upload” button.</p> |  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files' interface. At the top right, it says 'Wed Apr 23 12:13:18 2014 EDT'. Below the title bar is a 'Filter' dropdown. There are eight tabs representing different servers: 908070109-NO-A, 908070110-NO-B, 908070111-SO1-A, 908070112-SO1-B, 908070111-MP1, 908070111-MP2, 908070112-MP3, and 908070112-MP4. Below the tabs is a table with columns: File Name, Size, Type, and Timestamp.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2</td> <td>11.9 MB</td> <td>bz2</td> <td>2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2</td> <td>396.2 KB</td> <td>bz2</td> <td>2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ImportExportStatus</td> <td>0 B</td> <td></td> <td>2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh</td> <td>2.9 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh</td> <td>5.9 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh</td> <td>5.2 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>At the bottom of the screenshot, there are four buttons: Delete, View, Upload, and Download.</p> | File Name | Size | Type | Timestamp | Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 11.9 MB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT | Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 396.2 KB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT | ImportExportStatus | 0 B | | 2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh | 2.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh | 5.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh | 5.2 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT |
| File Name | Size | Type | Timestamp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 11.9 MB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 396.2 KB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ImportExportStatus | 0 B | | 2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh | 2.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh | 5.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh | 5.2 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

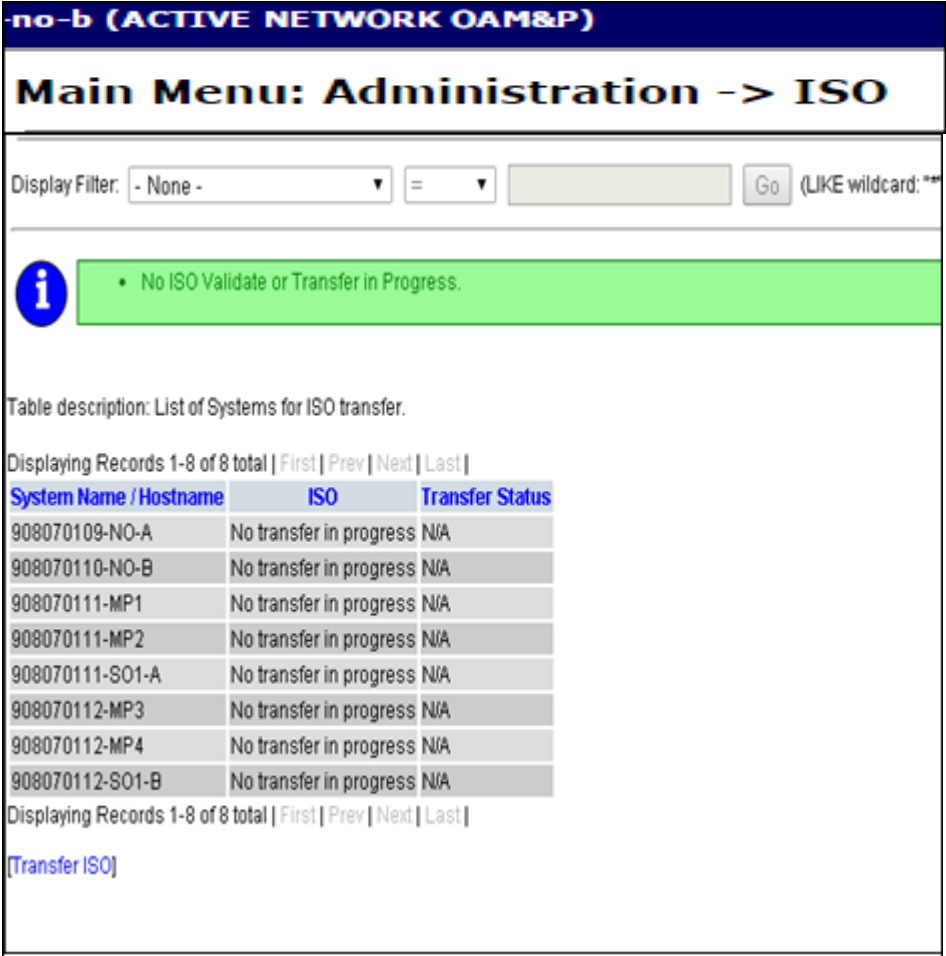
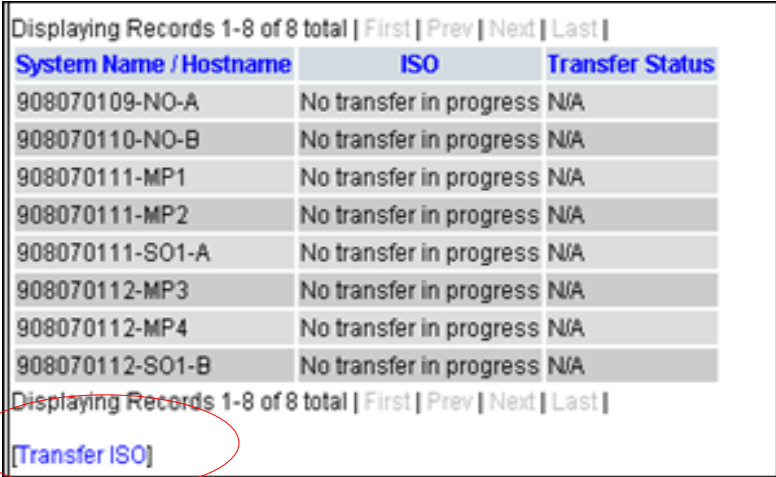
Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|---|---|
| <p>3.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Choose File...” dialogue button located in the middle of the screen.</p> <p>2) Select the Drive and directory location of the ISO file for the target release. Select the ISO file and click on the “Open” dialogue button.</p> <p>3) Click on the “Upload” dialogue button.</p> <p>NOTE 1: <i>It is recommended to access the ISO file for the target release from a local hard drive partition as opposed to a network or flash drive location.</i></p> <p>NOTE 2: <i>Depending on network conditions, this upload may take an extended period of time (> 60 secs.).</i></p> <p>NOTE 3: <i>Alternatively, the ISO file can be manually transferred to the “/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt” directory of the Primary Active NOAMP server using SFTP.</i></p> <p>NOTE 4: <i>The ISO in the file management directory must have global read permission or the GUI ISO transfer will fail, with a security log indicating the lack of read permission. If you upload the file using the GUI, the ISO will have global read permission. If you have already transferred the ISO to the NO without global read permission, you can log in as admusr and use “chmod 644 ” to give it read permission.</i></p> |    |

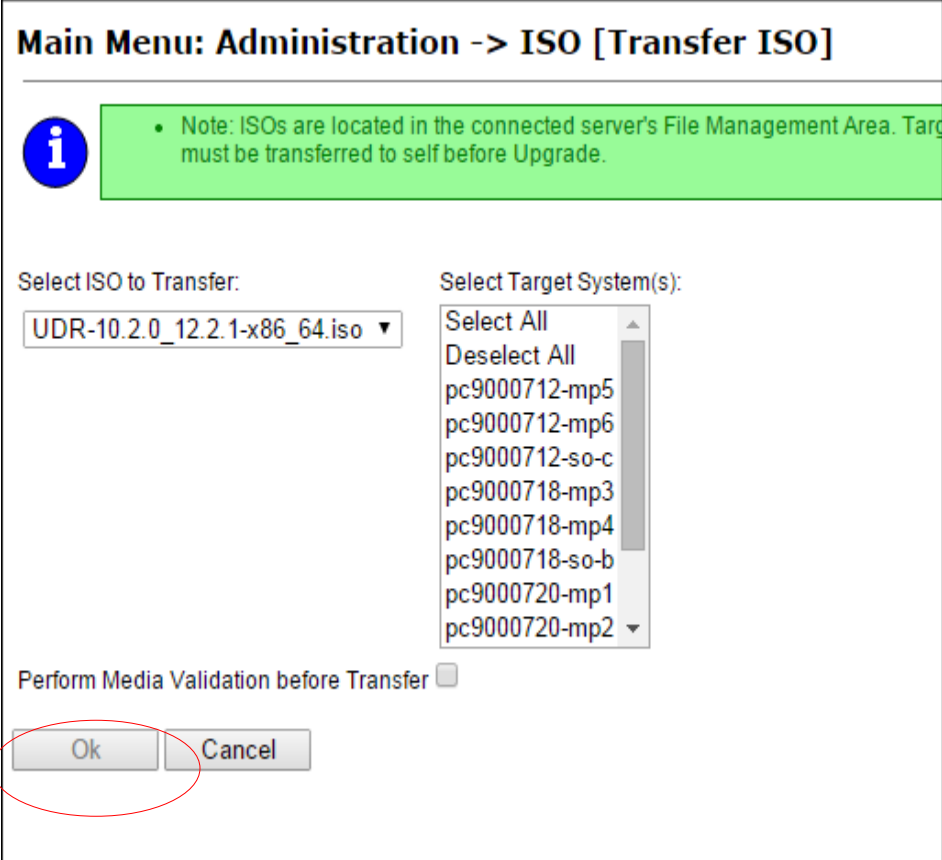
Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|------|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|----------|------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|------|-------------------------|
| <p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click the Timestamp link located on the top right of the right panel.</p> <p>The user should be presented with a reverse-sorted list of files showing the newest files at the top.</p> <p>The ISO file uploaded in Step 3 of this procedure should now appear at the top most position in the “File Name” column.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files</p> <p>Filter</p> <p>pc9000724-no-a pc9000722-no-b pc9000720-so-a pc9000720-mp1 pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-so-b pc9000718-mp3 pc9000718-mp4 pc9000712-so</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR-10.2.0_12.2.1-x86_64.iso</td> <td>842.2 MB</td> <td>iso</td> <td>2015-01-07 07:46:32 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>import_2L.xml</td> <td>836.9 MB</td> <td>ixml</td> <td>2015-01-14 03:03:40 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>import_1L.xml</td> <td>836.9 MB</td> <td>ixml</td> <td>2015-01-14 04:28:46 EST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>importTestfCmd.xml</td> <td>418.5 MB</td> <td>ixml</td> <td>2015-01-14 04:29:21 EST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | File Name | Size | Type | Timestamp | UDR-10.2.0_12.2.1-x86_64.iso | 842.2 MB | iso | 2015-01-07 07:46:32 EST | import_2L.xml | 836.9 MB | ixml | 2015-01-14 03:03:40 EST | import_1L.xml | 836.9 MB | ixml | 2015-01-14 04:28:46 EST | importTestfCmd.xml | 418.5 MB | ixml | 2015-01-14 04:29:21 EST |
| File Name | Size | Type | Timestamp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR-10.2.0_12.2.1-x86_64.iso | 842.2 MB | iso | 2015-01-07 07:46:32 EST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| import_2L.xml | 836.9 MB | ixml | 2015-01-14 03:03:40 EST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| import_1L.xml | 836.9 MB | ixml | 2015-01-14 04:28:46 EST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| importTestfCmd.xml | 418.5 MB | ixml | 2015-01-14 04:29:21 EST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upload ISO file to the Standby NOAMP server</p> | <p>Repeat steps 2, 3 and 4 of this Procedure to upload ISO file to the Primary Standby NOAMP server. (Select NO-B tab in step 2)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|-------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------|-------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| <p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</p> <p>Transfer ISO to all remaining servers via the GUI session</p> <p>a) Select all servers or do a partial select – depends on how many servers need to be upgraded.</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → ISO Deployment</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>no-b (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P)</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> ISO</p> <p>Display Filter: <input type="text" value="- None -"/> = <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="button" value="Go"/> (LIKE wildcard: **)</p> <p>i • No ISO Validate or Transfer in Progress.</p> <p>Table description: List of Systems for ISO transfer.</p> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP1</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP2</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP3</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP4</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <p>[Transfer ISO]</p> | System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Status | 908070109-NO-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070110-NO-B | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070111-MP1 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070111-MP2 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070111-SO1-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070112-MP3 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070112-MP4 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070112-SO1-B | No transfer in progress | N/A |
| System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070109-NO-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070110-NO-B | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-MP1 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-MP2 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-SO1-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-MP3 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-MP4 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-SO1-B | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the [Transfer ISO] link located below Hostname.</p> |  <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP1</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP2</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP3</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP4</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <p>[Transfer ISO]</p> | System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Status | 908070109-NO-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070110-NO-B | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070111-MP1 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070111-MP2 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070111-SO1-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070112-MP3 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070112-MP4 | No transfer in progress | N/A | 908070112-SO1-B | No transfer in progress | N/A |
| System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070109-NO-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070110-NO-B | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-MP1 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-MP2 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-SO1-A | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-MP3 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-MP4 | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-SO1-B | No transfer in progress | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|---|
| <p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) The user should be presented with the ISO [Transfer ISO] Administration screen.</p> <p>2) Using the pull-down menu, select the ISO file for the target release.</p> <p>3) Select all servers to be upgraded.</p> <p>NOTE: This may be done one of two ways:</p> <p>a) Select All: If all servers are to be upgraded, they may be selected by clicking on the “Select All” option.</p> <p>b) Multi-Select: If only a group of servers are to be upgraded, they may be selected by holding down the [CTRL] key while using the cursor to click on the designated servers.</p> <p>4) Don't Click on the “Perform Media Validation before transfer” check box.</p> <p>5) Click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p> <p>Alternatively, the ISO file can be manually transferred to the “/var/TKLC/upgrade” directory of each server using SFTP.</p> |  |

Procedure 2: ISO Administration for Major Upgrades (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|---|----------|----------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| <p>9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) The user should be presented with the ISO Administration screen.</p> <p>2) The progress of the individual file transfers may be monitored by periodically clicking on the [Click to Refresh] link.</p> | <p>Main Menu: Administration -> ISO</p> <p>Display Filter: <input type="text" value="- None -"/> = <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Go"/> (LIKE wildcard: "**")</p> <div style="border: 1px solid green; background-color: #e0ffe0; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer ISO In Progress...[Click to Refresh] ISO: UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso <p>1 of 8 Transfers Successful. 0 of 8 Transfers Failed.</p> </div> <p>Table description: List of Systems for ISO transfer.</p> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP1</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP2</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP3</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> | System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Status | 908070109-NO-A | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | Complete | 908070110-NO-B | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | 908070111-MP1 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | 908070111-MP2 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | 908070111-SO1-A | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | 908070112-MP3 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | 908070112-MP4 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | 908070112-SO1-B | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress |
| System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070109-NO-A | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070110-NO-B | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-MP1 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-MP2 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070111-SO1-A | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-MP3 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-MP4 | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070112-SO1-B | UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso | In Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Continue to monitor the file transfer progress until a “Transfer Status” of “Complete” is received for all selected servers.</p> | <div style="border: 1px solid green; background-color: #e0ffe0; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer ISO Complete. ISO: 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso <p>6 of 6 Transfers Successful. 0 of 6 Transfers Failed.</p> </div> <p>Table description: List of Systems for ISO transfer.</p> <p>Displaying Records 1-6 of 6 total First Prev Next Last </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Sta</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>pc9000728-mp-2</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000730-mp-1</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000732-so-b</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000734-so-a</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000736-no-b</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000738-no-a</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Sta | pc9000728-mp-2 | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | pc9000730-mp-1 | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | pc9000732-so-b | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | pc9000734-so-a | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | pc9000736-no-b | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | pc9000738-no-a | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | |
| System Name / Hostname | ISO | Transfer Sta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000728-mp-2 | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000730-mp-1 | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000732-so-b | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000734-so-a | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000736-no-b | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000738-no-a | 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso | Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3.3.6 ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)

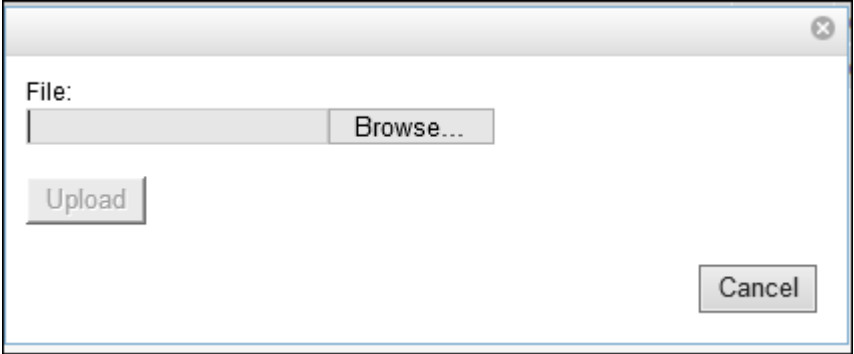
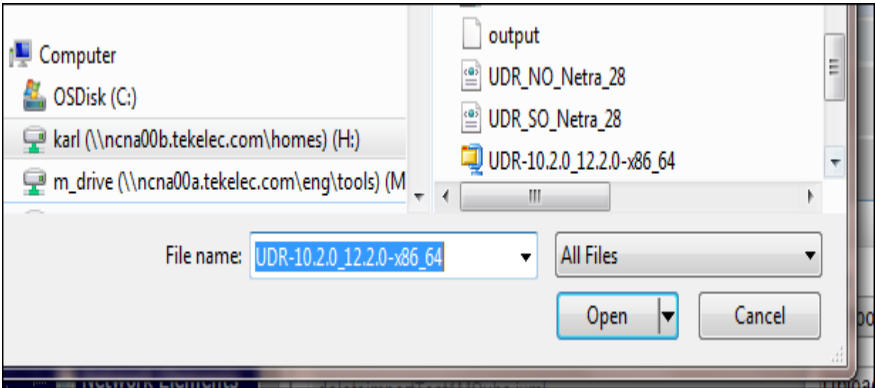
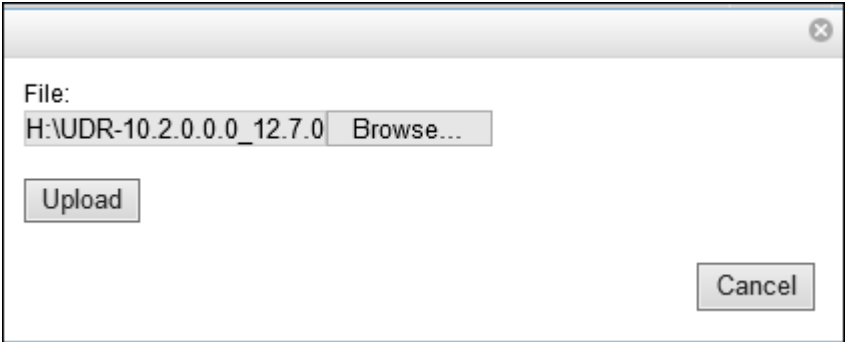
ISO transfers to the target servers may require a significant amount of time depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network. These factors may significantly affect the total time needed to complete the entire upgrade procedure.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

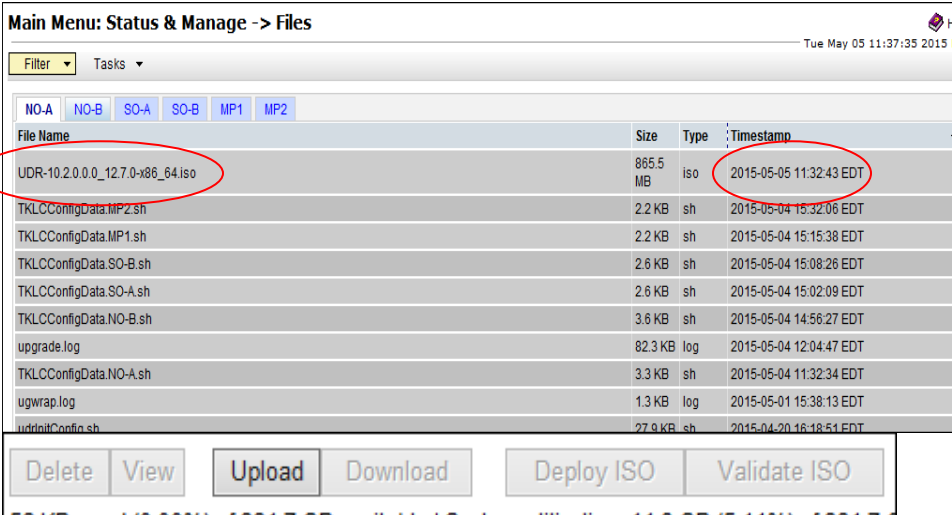
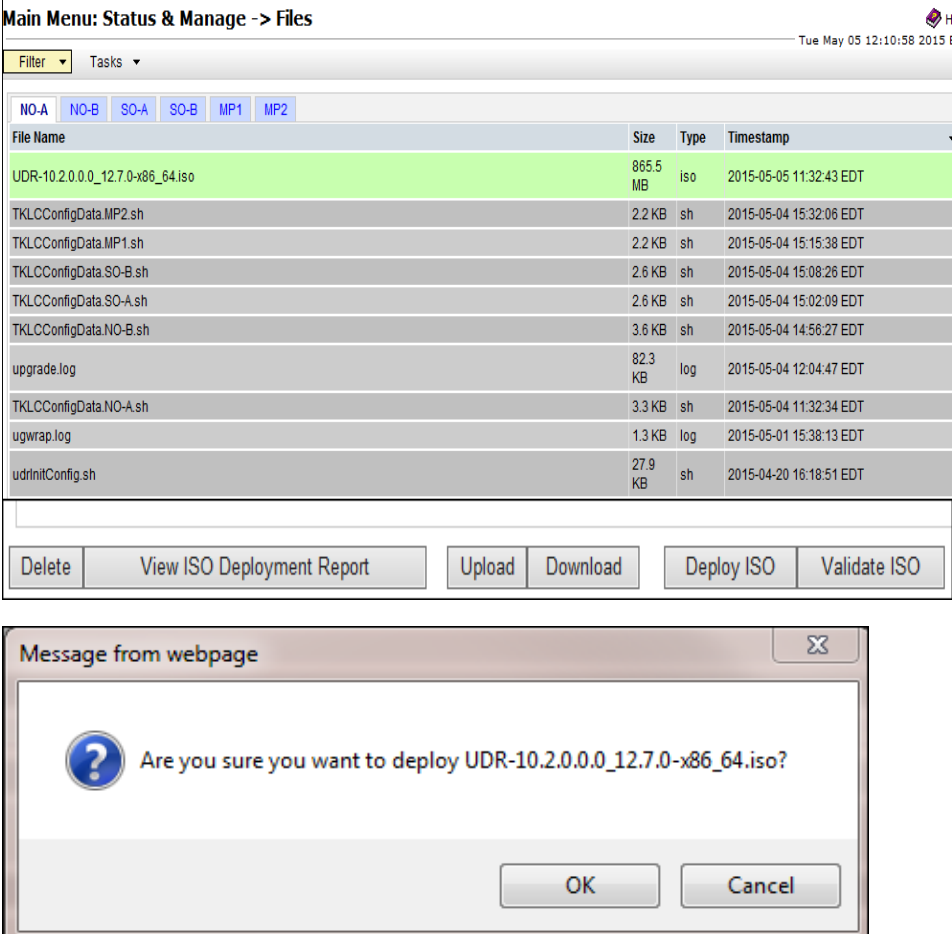
Procedure 3: ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|------|------|-----------|---|---------|-----|-------------------------|---|----------|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|-----|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----|-------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upload ISO file to the Active NOAMP server</p> <p>1) Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Files</p> <p>2) Using the cursor, select the active NOAMP server from the list tabs.</p> <p>3) Click on the “Upload” button.</p> | <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2</td> <td>11.9 MB</td> <td>bz2</td> <td>2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2</td> <td>396.2 KB</td> <td>bz2</td> <td>2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ImportExportStatus</td> <td>0 B</td> <td></td> <td>2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh</td> <td>2.9 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh</td> <td>5.9 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh</td> <td>5.2 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | File Name | Size | Type | Timestamp | Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 11.9 MB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT | Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 396.2 KB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT | ImportExportStatus | 0 B | | 2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh | 2.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh | 5.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh | 5.2 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT |
| File Name | Size | Type | Timestamp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 11.9 MB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2 | 396.2 KB | bz2 | 2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ImportExportStatus | 0 B | | 2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh | 2.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh | 5.9 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh | 5.2 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh | 5.1 KB | sh | 2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

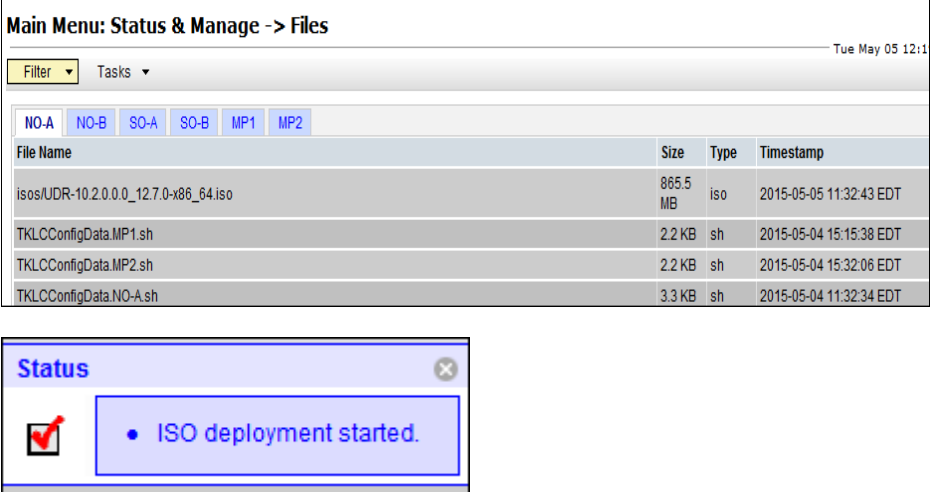

Procedure 3: ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|---|
| <p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Browse...” dialogue button located in the middle of the screen.</p> <p>2) Select the Drive and directory location of the ISO file for the target release. Select the ISO file and click on the “Open” dialogue button.</p> <p>3) Click on the “Upload” dialogue button.</p> <p>NOTE 1: <i>It is recommended to access the ISO file for the target release from a local hard drive partition as opposed to a network or flash drive location.</i></p> <p>NOTE 2: <i>Depending on network conditions, this upload may take an extended period of time (> 60 secs.).</i></p> <p>NOTE 3: <i>Alternatively, the ISO file can be manually transferred to the “/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt” directory of the Active NOAMP server using SFTP.</i></p> <p>NOTE 4: <i>The ISO in the file management directory must have global read permission or the GUI ISO transfer will fail, with a security log indicating the lack of read permission. If you upload the file using the GUI, the ISO will have global read permission. If you have already transferred the ISO to the NO without global read permission, you can log in as admusr and use “chmod 644 ” to give it read permission.</i></p> |    |

Procedure 3: ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|---|
| <p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click the Timestamp link located on the top right of the right panel.</p> <p>The user should be presented with a reverse-sorted list of files showing the newest files at the top.</p> <p>The ISO file uploaded in Step 3 of this procedure should now appear at the top most position in the “File Name” column.</p> |  |
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</p> <p>Transfer ISO to all remaining servers via the GUI session.</p> <p>Select the <ISO filename> and then click on “Deploy ISO” button.</p> <p>Select “OK” button</p> |  |

Procedure 3: ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|--|--|
| <p>6.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 10px;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</p> <p>This will move the ISO file to the “isos” directory and start the secure copy of the ISO to each server in the system. A status window will pop up as well.</p> |  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files' interface. At the top right, it says 'Tue May 05 12:1'. Below the title bar, there are 'Filter' and 'Tasks' dropdown menus. A row of tabs includes 'NO-A', 'NO-B', 'SO-A', 'SO-B', 'MP1', and 'MP2'. A table lists files with columns for 'File Name', 'Size', 'Type', and 'Timestamp'. The file 'isos/UDR-10.2.0.0.0_12.7.0-x86_64.iso' is highlighted. Below the table, a 'Status' dialog box is open, showing a red checkmark icon and the text 'ISO deployment started.'</p> |
| <p>7.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 10px;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP: (GUI):</p> <p>To view the status of the deployed ISO, select the file “isos/<ISO filename>” and then select the “View ISO Deployment Report”. (This button only appears when a deployed ISO is selected. The button is typically the “View” button).</p> <p>To view the ‘isos’ directory on each server that is deployed, select the server tabs near the top of the menu.</p> <p>As an optional check (after the ISO is deployed), can select the “Validate ISO” button to ensure it’s valid.</p> |  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files' interface. At the top right, it says 'Tue May 05 12:16:12 2015 E'. Below the title bar, there are 'Filter' and 'Tasks' dropdown menus. A row of tabs includes 'NO-A', 'NO-B', 'SO-A', 'SO-B', 'MP1', and 'MP2'. A table lists files with columns for 'File Name', 'Size', 'Type', and 'Timestamp'. The file 'isos/UDR-10.2.0.0.0_12.7.0-x86_64.iso' is highlighted in green. Below the table, a row of buttons is visible: 'Delete', 'View ISO Deployment Report', 'Upload', 'Download', 'Undeploy ISO', and 'Validate ISO'. The 'View ISO Deployment Report' button is highlighted.</p> <p>Below the buttons, another screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files [View]' interface. At the top right, it says 'Tue May 05 12:18:09 2015 EDT'. The main content area displays the following text:</p> <pre> Deployment report for UDR-10.2.0.0.0_12.7.0-x86_64.iso: Deployed on 6/6 servers. NO-A: Deployed NO-B: Deployed SO-A: Deployed SO-B: Deployed MP1: Deployed MP2: Deployed </pre> |

Procedure 3: ISO Administration for Incremental Upgrades (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|-----------|--------|
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

3.3.7 Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)

This procedure applies if the TVOE Hosts at a site (primary or DR) will be upgraded BEFORE the start of the OCUDR 10.2 Upgrade of the NOs and other servers. Performing the TVOE upgrade BEFORE reduces the time required for OCUDR Application Upgrade procedures.

Precondition: The PMAC Application at each site (and the TVOE Host running the PMAC Virtual server, must be upgraded before performing TVOE Host OS Upgrade for servers that are managed by this PMAC.

Impact: TVOE Host upgrades require that the OCUDR Applications running on the host be shut down for up to 30 minutes during the upgrade.

| Procedure | This Step | Cum. | Procedure Title | Impact |
|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|--|
| | 0:01-0:05 | 0:01-0:05 | Verify health of site | |
| Procedure 3 | 30 min per TVOE Host (see note) | 0:01- 3:05 | Upgrade TVOE Hosts at aSite (prior to application upgrade MW) | OCUDR servers running as virtual guests on the TVOE host will be stopped and unable to perform their OCUDR role while the TVOE Host is being upgraded. |
| | 0:01-0:05 | 0:02- 3:10 | Verify health of site | |

Note: Depending on the risk tolerance of the customer, it is possible to execute multiple TVOE Upgrades in parallel.

Detailed steps are shown in the procedure below.

Procedure 4: Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record site | Record Site to be upgraded _____ |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | Select Order of TVOE server upgrades | Record the TVOE Hosts to be upgraded, in order: (It is best to upgrade Standby Servers before Active servers, to minimize failovers. Otherwise, any order is OK.) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Note: the site PMAC, "Software Inventory" form, will typically list the TVOE Hosts at a site, and their versions. |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Upgrade the TVOE hosting the OCUDR standby server(s) | Upgrade the TVOE Host of a standby server: Execute 9.5Appendix I |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | Upgrade the TVOE hosting the OCUDR active server(s) | Upgrade TVOE of an Active server Execute 9.5Appendix I Note: This will cause a failover of the OCUDR on the TVOE. |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | Repeat for TVOE Hosts at a Site | Repeat steps 3 and 4 for multiple TVOE Hosts at a site, as time permits. |

3.4 Order of Upgrade

The following list displays the order to upgrade the Servers (Primary and DR sites):

1. Primary Standby NOAMP
2. Primary Active NOAMP
3. DR Standby NOAMP
4. DR Active NOAMP
5. Site 1 SOAMs (Active/Standby)
6. Site 2 SOAMs (DR site)
7. Site 1 MPs
8. Site 2 MPs (DR site)

3.5 Upgrade Execution Overview for Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration

3.5.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview

The procedures shown in each table below are the estimated times for upgrading 2 NOAMPs and 2 DR NOAMPs. The primary NOAMPs are upgraded first, followed by the DR NOAMPs.

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 5 | <i>Remove Additional GUI Sessions</i> | 00:05 | 00:05 |
| 6 | <i>Full Database Backup</i> | 00:30 | 00:35 |
| 7 or 8 | <i>Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2) or Incremental Upgrade for Primary NOAMP NE (10.2).</i> | 03:30 | 04:05 |

Table 6 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 9 or 10 | <i>Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE 10.0.x to 10.2) or Incremental Upgrade for DR NOAMP NE (10.2)</i> | 03:30 | 03:30 |

Table 7 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

***NOTE:** Times estimates are based on a large Database.

3.5.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following table are the estimated times for upgrading the two SOAM Servers. SOAMs should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 11 or 12 | <i>Major Upgrade SOAM NEs or Incremental Upgrade for SOAM NE (10.2)</i> | 00:45 | 00:45 |

Table 8 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures

3.5.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedure shown in the following table is the estimated time for upgrading MP Servers. MP Servers should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 13 or 14 | <i>Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2) or Incremental Upgrade for MP NE (10.2)</i> | 00:45 | 00:45 |

Table 9 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for C-Class Configuration

3.6 Upgrade Execution Overview for Low Capacity Configurations

3.6.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview

The procedures shown in each table below are the estimated times for upgrading 2 NOAMPs and 2 DR NOAMPs. The primary NOAMPs are upgraded first, followed by the DR NOAMPs.

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 5 | <i>Remove Additional GUI Sessions</i> | 00:05 | 00:05 |
| 6 | <i>Full Database Backup</i> | 00:30 | 00:35 |

| | | | |
|---------------|--|-------|-------|
| 7 or 8 | <i>Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2) or Incremental Upgrade for Primary NOAMP NE (10.2).</i> | 01:00 | 01:35 |
|---------------|--|-------|-------|

Table 10 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 9 or 10 | <i>Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE 10.0.x to 10.2) or Incremental Upgrade for DR NOAMP NE (10.2)</i> | 01:00 | 01:00 |

Table 11 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

**NOTE: Times estimates are based on a small Database.*

3.6.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following table are the estimated times for upgrading the two SOAM Servers. SOAMs should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 11 or 12 | <i>Major Upgrade SOAM NEs or Incremental Upgrade for SOAM NE (10.2)</i> | 00:45 | 00:45 |

Table 12 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures

3.6.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following tables are the estimated times for upgrading two MP Servers. MP Servers should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 13 or 14 | <i>Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2) or Incremental Upgrade for MP NE (10.2)</i> | 00:25 | 00:25 |

Table 13 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for low capacity Configurations

3.7 Upgrade Acceptance Overview

| Procedure Number | Procedure Title | Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes) | |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| | | This Step | Cumulative |
| 16 | <i>Accept Upgrade</i> | 00:20 | 00:20 |

Table 14 - Upgrade Acceptance Procedures

4. PRIMARY NOAMP / DR NOAMP UPGRADE EXECUTION

Call the **Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care** at **1-888-367-8552** or **1-919-460-2150** (international) and inform them of your plans to upgrade this system prior to executing this upgrade.

Before upgrade, users must perform the system Health Check **Appendix B**.

This check ensures that the system to be upgraded is in an upgrade-ready state. Performing the system health check determines which alarms are present in the system and if upgrade can proceed with alarms.

***** WARNING *****

If there are servers in the system, which are not in Normal state, these servers should be brought to the Normal or the Application Disabled state before the upgrade process is started.

The sequence of upgrade is such that servers providing support services to other servers will be upgraded first.

***** WARNING *****

Please read the following notes on this procedure:

Procedure completion times shown here are estimates. Times may vary due to differences in database size, user experience, and user preparation.

Where possible, command response outputs are shown as accurately as possible. EXCEPTIONS are as follows:

- Session banner information such as time and date.
- System-specific configuration information such as hardware locations, IP addresses and hostnames.
- ANY information marked with "XXXX" or "YYYY." Where appropriate, instructions are provided to determine what output should be expected in place of "XXXX or YYYY"
- Aesthetic differences unrelated to functionality such as browser attributes: window size, colors, toolbars and button layouts.

After completing each step and at each point where data is recorded from the screen, the technician performing the upgrade must mark the provided Check Box.

For procedures which are executed multiple times, a mark can be made below the Check Box (in the same column) for each additional iteration the step is executed.

Retention of Captured data is required for as a future support reference this procedure is executed by someone other than Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care.

4.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDRnetwork and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.

- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

4.2 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade

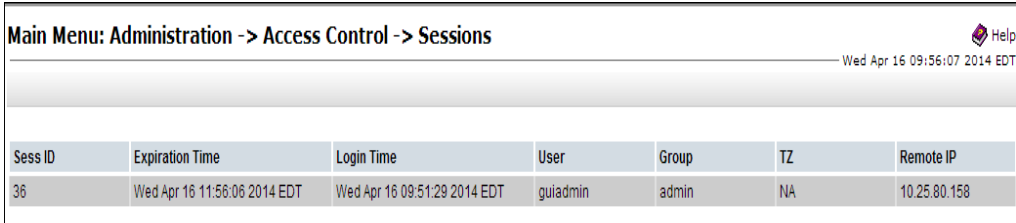
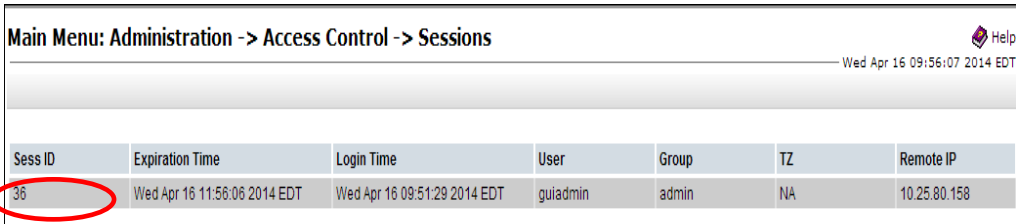
The following procedures detail how to perform upgrades for Primary NOAMP and DR NOAMP Servers.

WARNING: The Database Audit stays disabled throughout the whole upgrade, until all of the SOAM sites are upgraded!

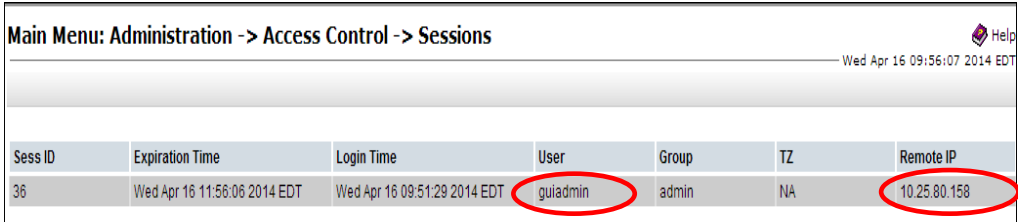
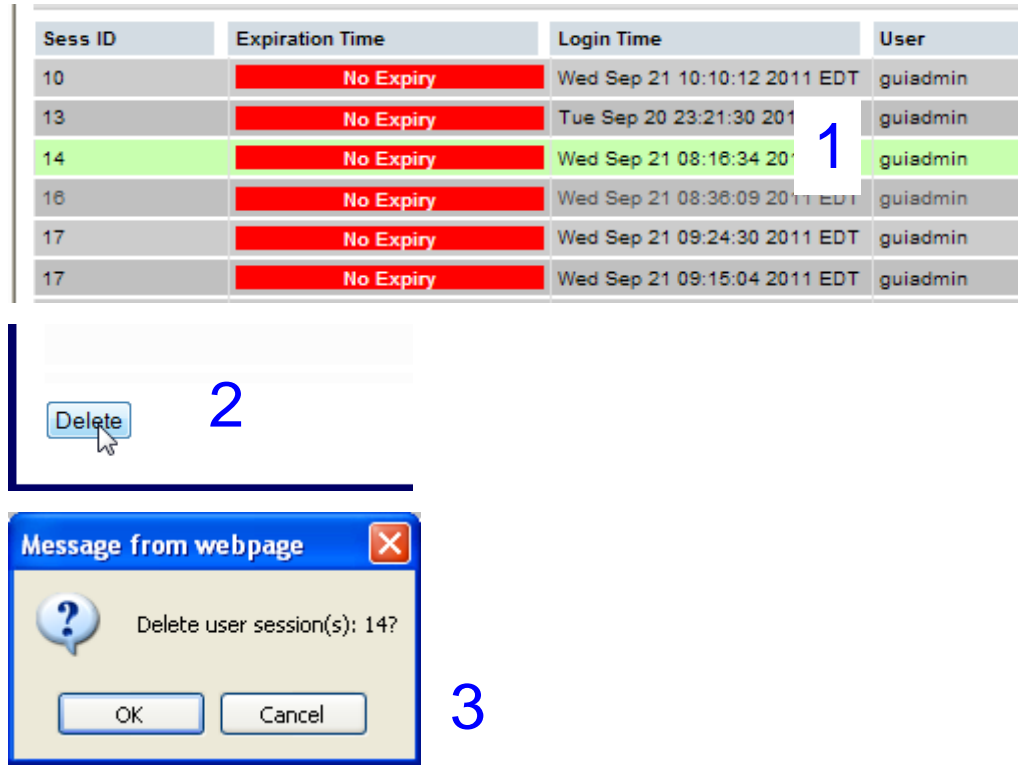
Check off (√) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

4.2.1 Remove Additional GUI Sessions

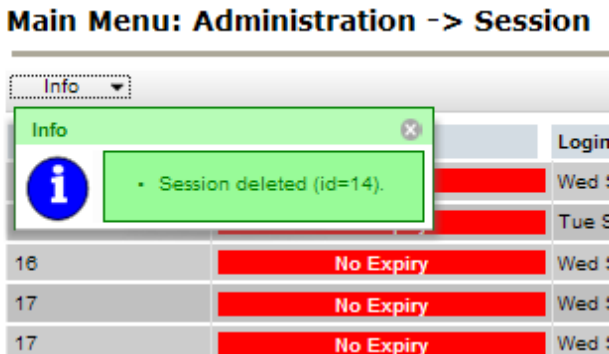
Procedure 5: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|----------|-----------------|------------|--------------|-------|----|-----------|----|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-------|----|--------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Access Control → Sessions</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>TZ</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>36</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT</td> <td>guiadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10.25.80.158</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Sess ID | Expiration Time | Login Time | User | Group | TZ | Remote IP | 36 | Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT | Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT | guiadmin | admin | NA | 10.25.80.158 |
| Sess ID | Expiration Time | Login Time | User | Group | TZ | Remote IP | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT | Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT | guiadmin | admin | NA | 10.25.80.158 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>In the right panel, the user will be presented with the list of Active GUI sessions connected to the Active NOAMP server.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>TZ</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>36</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT</td> <td>guiadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10.25.80.158</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Sess ID | Expiration Time | Login Time | User | Group | TZ | Remote IP | 36 | Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT | Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT | guiadmin | admin | NA | 10.25.80.158 |
| Sess ID | Expiration Time | Login Time | User | Group | TZ | Remote IP | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT | Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT | guiadmin | admin | NA | 10.25.80.158 | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 5: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|--|
| <p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The User ID and Remote IP address of each session will be displayed as seen on the right.</p> <p>Every attempt should be made to contact users not engaged in this Upgrade activity and request that they discontinue GUI access until the upgrade activity has completed.</p> |  |
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>If unable to identify or contact the session owners, sessions not related to the upgrade activity may be selected and deleted as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Select the session for deletion with the cursor. 2) In the bottom left of the right panel, click the “Delete” dialogue button. 3) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button. |  <p>NOTE: The Session screen prevents users from deleting the session which they are currently connected to. If attempting to do so by accident, a message may be received in the Banner area stating “Logout to delete your own session (id=xx)”.</p> |

Procedure 5: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

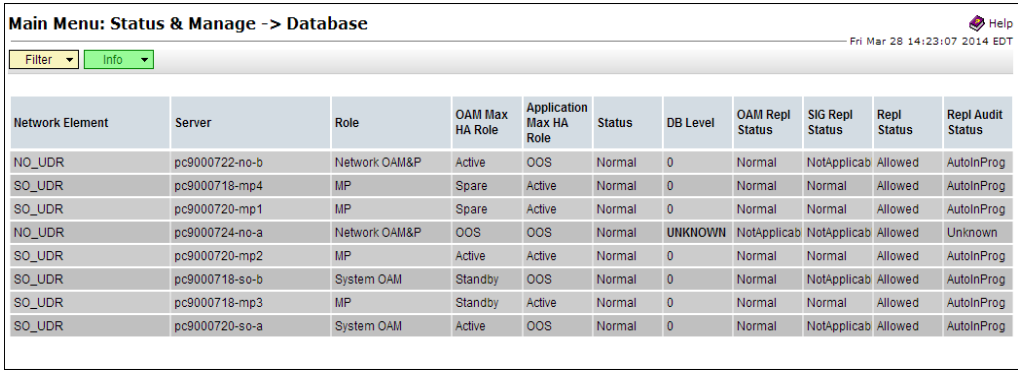
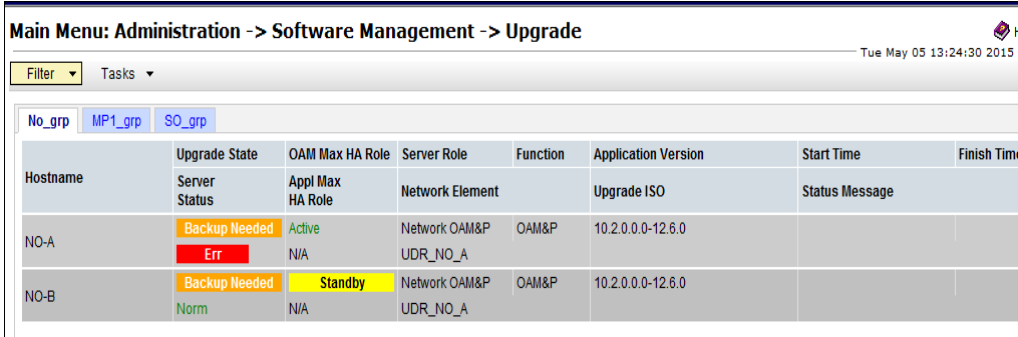
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----|-----------|-------|----|-----------|-------|----|-----------|-------|
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user will receive a confirmation message in the Info tab indicating the session ID which was deleted.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Session</p> <p>The screenshot shows a web interface with a table of sessions. A green information box is displayed over the table, containing the text "Session deleted (id=14)". The table has columns for session ID, status, and date. The visible rows are:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>No Expiry</td> <td>Wed :</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>No Expiry</td> <td>Wed :</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>No Expiry</td> <td>Wed :</td> </tr> </table> | 16 | No Expiry | Wed : | 17 | No Expiry | Wed : | 17 | No Expiry | Wed : |
| 16 | No Expiry | Wed : | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | No Expiry | Wed : | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | No Expiry | Wed : | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Delete any additional GUI sessions as needed.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat Steps 5-6 of this Procedure for each additional GUI session to be deleted. | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.2.2 Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to conduct a full backup of the COMCOL run environment on every server, to be used in the event of a backup/rollback of the new software release.

Procedure 6:

Full Database Backup

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the names of all servers.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the names of all servers to the Servers Worksheet in Appendix C.6 (print or photocopy additional pages if necessary to accommodate your number of Network Elements). <p>* The full backup on every server can be done from the NOAMP GUI.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> <p>Backup the COMCOL run environment</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Backup Needed Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Backup Needed Norm</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | NO-A | Backup Needed Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | NO-B | Backup Needed Norm | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Backup Needed Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Backup Needed Norm | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 6:

Full Database Backup

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|--|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|------|---------------|--------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|-----|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|------|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|----------|--------|-----------------------------|------|---------|-------------------|------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| <p>5.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Select the server(s) on which to perform a full backup. (Status should be "Backup Needed") 2) Click the "Backup" button at left bottom of the screen; the full backups will begin. 3) After clicking backup – an additional screen will pop up. 4) Default is to exclude the database parts (If the database parts are included – then the backup will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/file mgmt. They are not required for a full backup. 5) Click "OK" to begin the backup. | <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade Tue May 05 13:23:37 2015</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>No_grp MP1_grp SO_grp</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl Max HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td style="background-color: #ffcc00;">Backup Needed</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: #ff0000;">Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td style="background-color: #ffcc00;">Backup Needed</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Norm</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; width: 80px; height: 40px; margin: 10px auto; text-align: center; line-height: 40px;">Backup</div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Backup] Tue May 05 13:25:45</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>Current application version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Back up</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Back up</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Full backup options</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Database parts exclusion</td> <td style="width: 20%;"> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Exclude <input type="radio"/> Do not exclude </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> Select "Exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment, excluding the database parts specified in the files in /usr/TKLC/appworks/etc/exclude_parts.d/. Select "Do not exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment without excluding any database parts. This will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt. </td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">OK Cancel</p> </div> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | NO-A | Backup Needed | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | Err | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | NO-B | Backup Needed | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | Norm | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | Hostname | Action | Current application version | NO-A | Back up | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | NO-B | Back up | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | Database parts exclusion | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Exclude <input type="radio"/> Do not exclude | Select "Exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment, excluding the database parts specified in the files in /usr/TKLC/appworks/etc/exclude_parts.d/. Select "Do not exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment without excluding any database parts. This will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt. |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Backup Needed | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Err | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Backup Needed | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Norm | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Action | Current application version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Back up | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Back up | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Database parts exclusion | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Exclude <input type="radio"/> Do not exclude | Select "Exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment, excluding the database parts specified in the files in /usr/TKLC/appworks/etc/exclude_parts.d/. Select "Do not exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment without excluding any database parts. This will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 6:

Full Database Backup

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|--|------|--------------------|--------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|-----|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|------|--------------------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|------|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|----|----------|------|------------|---------|----------|---|------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----|---|------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|----|------|--------|------------|-------------|--------|----------------|----------|---|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----|
| <p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The “Server Status” box indicates “Backup in Progress” The progress of the full backups can be viewed in the pull-down Tasks box, as well as from the Status & Manage->Tasks->Active Tasks screen. As each full backup completes, its task will update to indicate its success or failure. When all full backup tasks finish successfully, this procedure is complete. | <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Tue May 05 13:26:49 2015</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No_grp</th> <th>MP1_grp</th> <th>SO_grp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl Max HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th colspan="3"></th> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Backup In Progress</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Backup In Progress</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Norm</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Task State</th> <th>Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>running</td> <td>Full backup on NO-B</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>running</td> <td>Full backup on NO-A</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Tasks -> Active Tasks</p> <p>Tue May 05 13:28:46 2015 EDT</p> <p>Filter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO-A</th> <th>NO-B</th> <th>SO-A</th> <th>SO-B</th> <th>MP1</th> <th>MP2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Update Time</th> <th>Result</th> <th>Result Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>running</td> <td>2015-05-05 13:26:43 EDT</td> <td>2015-05-05 13:26:43 EDT</td> <td>0</td> <td>Full backup on NO-A</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | No_grp | MP1_grp | SO_grp | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | NO-A | Backup In Progress | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | Err | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | NO-B | Backup In Progress | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | Norm | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | ID | Hostname | Name | Task State | Details | Progress | 1 | NO-B | Pre-upgrade full backup | running | Full backup on NO-B | 10% | 0 | NO-A | Pre-upgrade full backup | running | Full backup on NO-A | 10% | NO-A | NO-B | SO-A | SO-B | MP1 | MP2 | ID | Name | Status | Start Time | Update Time | Result | Result Details | Progress | 0 | Pre-upgrade full backup | running | 2015-05-05 13:26:43 EDT | 2015-05-05 13:26:43 EDT | 0 | Full backup on NO-A | 10% |
| No_grp | MP1_grp | SO_grp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Backup In Progress | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Err | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Backup In Progress | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Norm | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ID | Hostname | Name | Task State | Details | Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | NO-B | Pre-upgrade full backup | running | Full backup on NO-B | 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | NO-A | Pre-upgrade full backup | running | Full backup on NO-A | 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | NO-B | SO-A | SO-B | MP1 | MP2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ID | Name | Status | Start Time | Update Time | Result | Result Details | Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Pre-upgrade full backup | running | 2015-05-05 13:26:43 EDT | 2015-05-05 13:26:43 EDT | 0 | Full backup on NO-A | 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>When complete, Progress should display 100%.</p> | <p>Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ID</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Task State</th> <th>Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>completed</td> <td>Full backup on NO-A</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Pre-upgrade full backup</td> <td>completed</td> <td>Full backup on NO-B</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | ID | Hostname | Name | Task State | Details | Progress | 0 | NO-A | Pre-upgrade full backup | completed | Full backup on NO-A | 100% | 1 | NO-B | Pre-upgrade full backup | completed | Full backup on NO-B | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ID | Hostname | Name | Task State | Details | Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | NO-A | Pre-upgrade full backup | completed | Full backup on NO-A | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | NO-B | Pre-upgrade full backup | completed | Full backup on NO-B | 100% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Mark this server’s backup as complete.</p> | <p>Reference the Servers Worksheet in Appendix C.6 and check off the server which just completed backup.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Repeat for every server</p> | <p>Repeat step 4 through 8 for every server.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

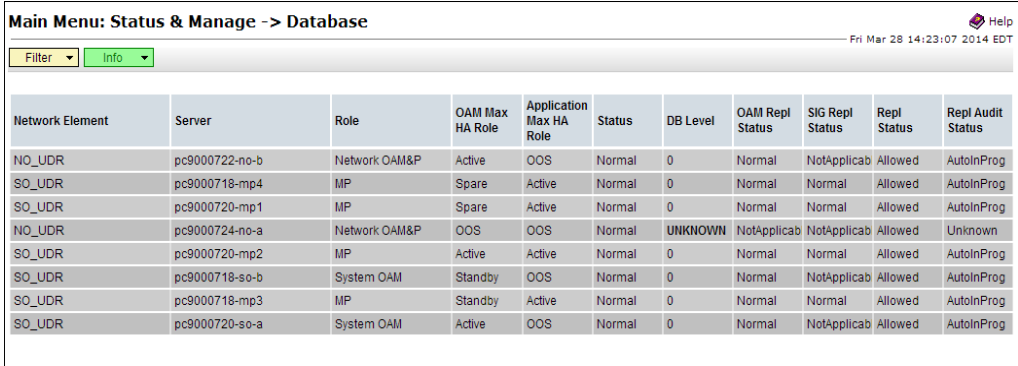
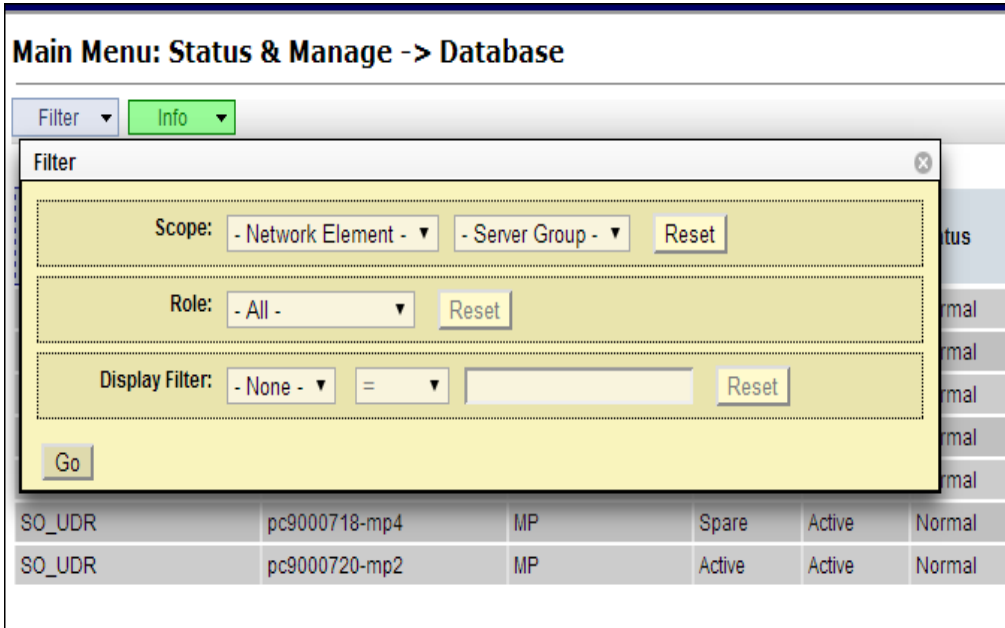
Procedure 6:

Full Database Backup

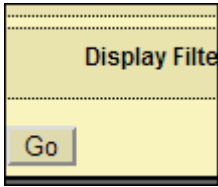
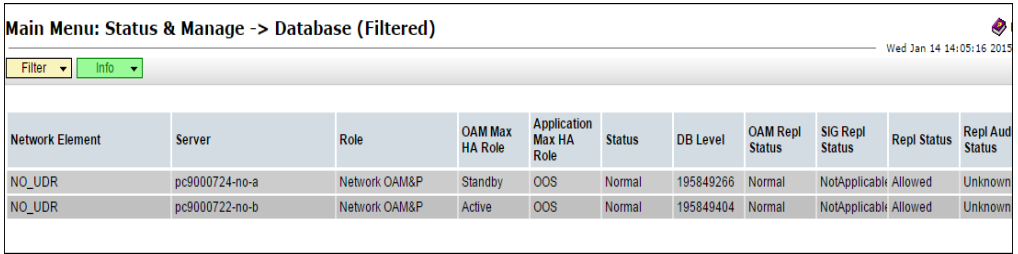
| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|-----------|--------|
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

4.2.3 Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)


Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the Primary NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (Logins, Passwords and Site Information) record the name of the Primary NOAMP Network Element in the space provided below: <p>Primary NOAMP Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the Network Element name for the Primary NOAMP.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|---------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|---------------|---------|---------|
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP Network Element.</p> <p>Identify each “Server” and its associated “Role” and “HA Role”.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Aud Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195849266</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195849404</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Aud Status | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195849266 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195849404 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Aud Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195849266 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195849404 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the “Server” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the Primary NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby NOAMP: _____</p> <p>Active NOAMP: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |





Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------|-----|--------|----------------|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----|-----|--------|----------------|--------|---------------|--|----------------|--------|-----|--------|----------------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|----|--|---------------|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|----|--|----------------|---------|-----|--------|----------------|--------|------------|--|---------------|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|----|--|---------------|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|----|--|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|--------|--|----------------|---------|--|----------------|--------|--|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|----------------|--------|--|---------------|--------|---|---------------|--------|---|
| <p>8.</p>  | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change “Max Allowed HA Role” of all non-Active NOAMP Servers to Standby (including DR NOAMP Servers) <div> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA</p> <p>Filter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>OAM HA Role</th> <th>Application HA Role</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Mate Hostname List</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Active VIPs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>10.240.37.130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>10.240.37.137</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp3 pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1 pc9000718-mp3 pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1 pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1 pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>MP</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA [Edit]</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000724-no-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000722-no-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-so-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-so-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p> </div> | Hostname | OAM HA Role | Application HA Role | Max Allowed HA Role | Mate Hostname List | Network Element | Server Role | Active VIPs | pc9000724-no-a | Active | OOS | Active | pc9000722-no-b | NO_UDR | Network OAM&P | 10.240.37.130 | pc9000722-no-b | OOS | OOS | Active | pc9000724-no-a | NO_UDR | Network OAM&P | | pc9000720-so-a | Active | OOS | Active | pc9000718-so-b | SO_UDR | System OAM | 10.240.37.137 | pc9000720-mp1 | Active | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp3 pc9000718-mp4 | SO_UDR | MP | | pc9000720-mp2 | Standby | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp1 pc9000718-mp3 pc9000718-mp4 | SO_UDR | MP | | pc9000718-so-b | Standby | OOS | Active | pc9000720-so-a | SO_UDR | System OAM | | pc9000718-mp3 | Spare | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp1 pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp4 | SO_UDR | MP | | pc9000718-mp4 | Spare | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp1 pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp3 | SO_UDR | MP | | Hostname | Max Allowed HA Role | Description | pc9000724-no-a | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000724-no-a | pc9000722-no-b | Standby | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000722-no-b | pc9000720-so-a | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-so-a | pc9000720-mp1 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp1 | pc9000720-mp2 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp2 | pc9000718-so-b | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-so-b | pc9000718-mp3 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp3 | pc9000718-mp4 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp4 |
| Hostname | OAM HA Role | Application HA Role | Max Allowed HA Role | Mate Hostname List | Network Element | Server Role | Active VIPs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000724-no-a | Active | OOS | Active | pc9000722-no-b | NO_UDR | Network OAM&P | 10.240.37.130 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000722-no-b | OOS | OOS | Active | pc9000724-no-a | NO_UDR | Network OAM&P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-so-a | Active | OOS | Active | pc9000718-so-b | SO_UDR | System OAM | 10.240.37.137 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-mp1 | Active | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp3 pc9000718-mp4 | SO_UDR | MP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-mp2 | Standby | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp1 pc9000718-mp3 pc9000718-mp4 | SO_UDR | MP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-so-b | Standby | OOS | Active | pc9000720-so-a | SO_UDR | System OAM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-mp3 | Spare | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp1 pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp4 | SO_UDR | MP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-mp4 | Spare | Active | Active | pc9000720-mp1 pc9000720-mp2 pc9000718-mp3 | SO_UDR | MP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Max Allowed HA Role | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000724-no-a | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000724-no-a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000722-no-b | Standby | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000722-no-b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-so-a | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-so-a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-mp1 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-mp2 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-so-b | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-so-b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-mp3 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-mp4 | Active | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


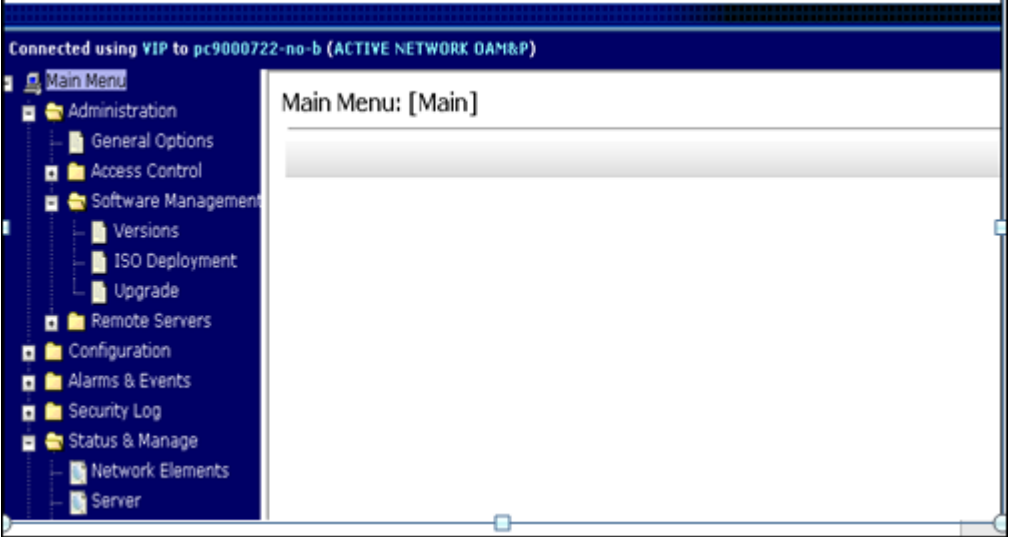
Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|--|----------------|----------|--|----------------|----------|--|---------------|----------|---|---------------|----------|---|----------------|----------|--|---------------|----------|---|---------------|----------|---|
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute the following steps prior to starting Major Upgrade.</p> | <p>a. Execute following commands on non-Active NOAMP Servers: isetPartAttr A_IdGenFactoryPart EnabFragRep=1; isetPartAttr A_IdDbLevelPart EnabFragRep=1; pm.set off inetrep; pm.set on inetrep</p> <p>b. Identify the Active NOAMP Server and execute irepstat on active NOAMP to ensure that the audits resulting from the previous step are all complete.</p> <p>c. Force a NOAMP switchover by changing HA Status from Main Menu: Status & Manage->HA Screen. Set the max HA role of the current standby NOAMP to Active and the max HA role of the current Active NOAMP to Standby.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA [Edit]</p> <p>Info ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Standby ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000724-no-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000722-no-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-so-a</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-so-b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">OK Cancel</p> </div> <p>d. Execute Step-a on server identified in Step-b. (NOTE: This server shall not be active now.)</p> | Hostname | Max Allowed HA Role | Description | pc9000724-no-a | Standby ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000724-no-a | pc9000722-no-b | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000722-no-b | pc9000720-so-a | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-so-a | pc9000720-mp1 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp1 | pc9000720-mp2 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp2 | pc9000718-so-b | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-so-b | pc9000718-mp3 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp3 | pc9000718-mp4 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp4 |
| Hostname | Max Allowed HA Role | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000724-no-a | Standby ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000724-no-a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000722-no-b | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000722-no-b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-so-a | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-so-a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-mp1 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000720-mp2 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000720-mp2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-so-b | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-so-b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-mp3 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000718-mp4 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for pc9000718-mp4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>NOTE: Steps 10 - 13 are for the STANDBY NOAMP ONLY.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Prepare Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Monitor Upgrade for the Standby Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor Upgrade for the Standby Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Complete Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Upgrade for the Standby Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|--|
|  !! WARNING !! STEPS 10 - 13 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 14. | | |
| <p>14.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After Upgrade is complete, Verify the Server Status in Main Menu: Status & Manage->Server screen; If disabled, Restart the Server. • Restart inetrep on all non-Active NOAMP Servers (include the one that was just upgraded) pm.set off inetrep; pm.set on inetrep • Wait for the Replication link to become Active to the Upgraded NOAMP Server (can take 45 minutes or more) • Change Max HA Role of Upgraded NOAMP Server to be Active if not Active already from Main Menu: Status & Manage->HA Screen |
| <p>15.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP: Prepare Upgrade for the Active NOAMP Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • *** Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before preparing the upgrade • Prepare Upgrade for the Active NOAMP Server as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade). |
|  !! IMPORTANT !! ONCE THE USER COMPLETES STEP 5 IN APPENDIX C.1, THEN THE USER SESSION WILL AUTOMATICALLY TERMINATE AT THIS TIME AND THE USER WILL BE LOGGED OUT OF THE GUI. | | |
| <p>16.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>The “Security Alert” dialogue box shown to the right may or may not appear at this time depending on “Internet Explorer” settings.</p> <p>If experienced, click the “Yes” dialogue button to continue.</p> <p>Otherwise: Select “Logout” at the top right of the screen.</p> |  |
|  <p>NOTE: Wait at least 30 seconds or longer for the Standby NOAMP Server to transition to the “Active” NOAMP Server and take control of the VIP address</p> | | |

Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

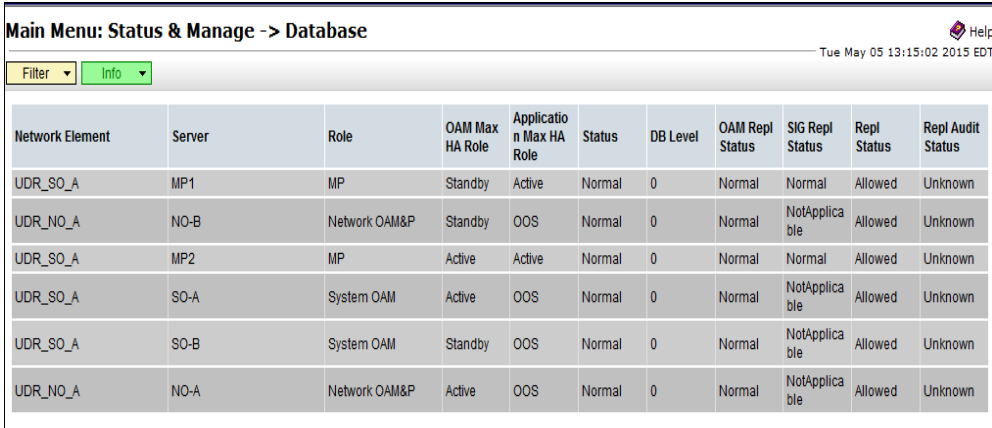
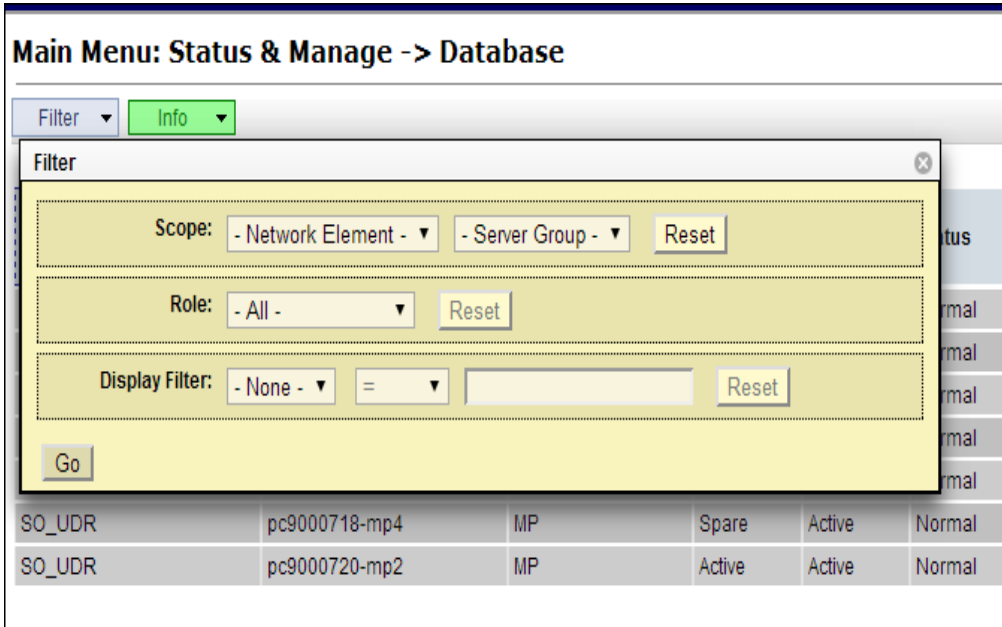
| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|--|--|
| <p>17.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAM VIP:</p> <p>The user's session will end and the screen shown to the right will appear as the Standby NOAMP&P Server goes through HA switchover and becomes the "Active" server.</p> <p>Login to the GUI using the default user and password.</p> |  |
| <p>18.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAM VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented the OCUDR Main Menu as shown on the right.</p> <p>Verify that the message shown across the top of the right panel indicates that the browser is using the "VIP" connected to the Active Network OAM&P server.</p> |  |

Procedure 7: Major Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

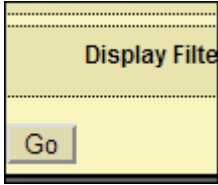
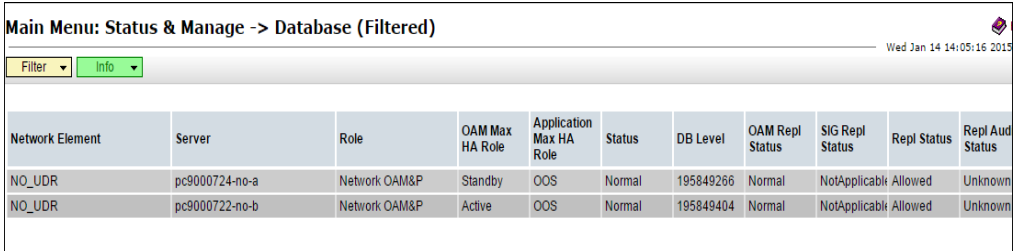


| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|---|
| <p>19.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP: Upgrade Server for the - Active NOAMP Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify the Server Status in Main Menu: Status & Manage->Server screen for the Prepared NOAMP Server; If disabled, Restart the Server. (Note: Database Replication Audits may be triggered) • Wait for the Replication link to become Active to the Prepared Server (can be up to 30 minutes) • Upgrade Server for Prepared NOAMP Servers as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server. • After Upgrade is complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify the Server Status in Main Menu: Status & Manage->Server screen; If disabled, Restart the Server. • Verify the max HA role of the Upgraded NOAMP Server is Active on the Main Menu: Status & Manage->HA Screen. If not, switch back to Active. |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

4.2.4 Incremental Upgrade for Primary NOAMP NE (10.2)

Procedure 8: Incremental Upgrade for Primary NOAMP NE (10.2)

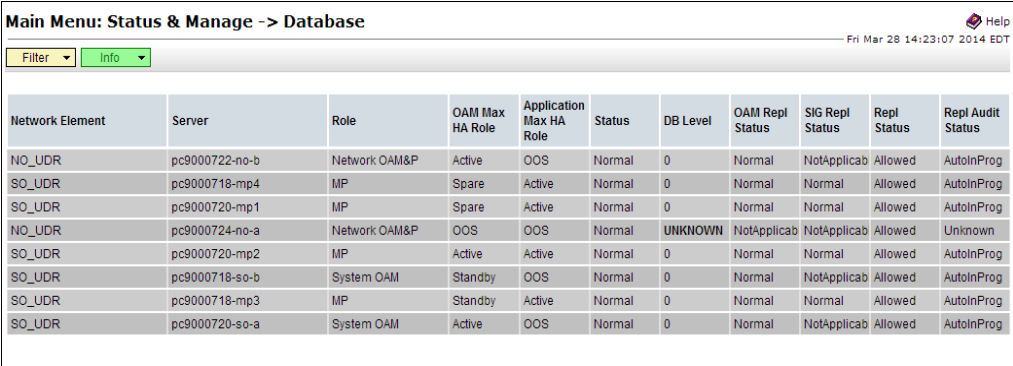
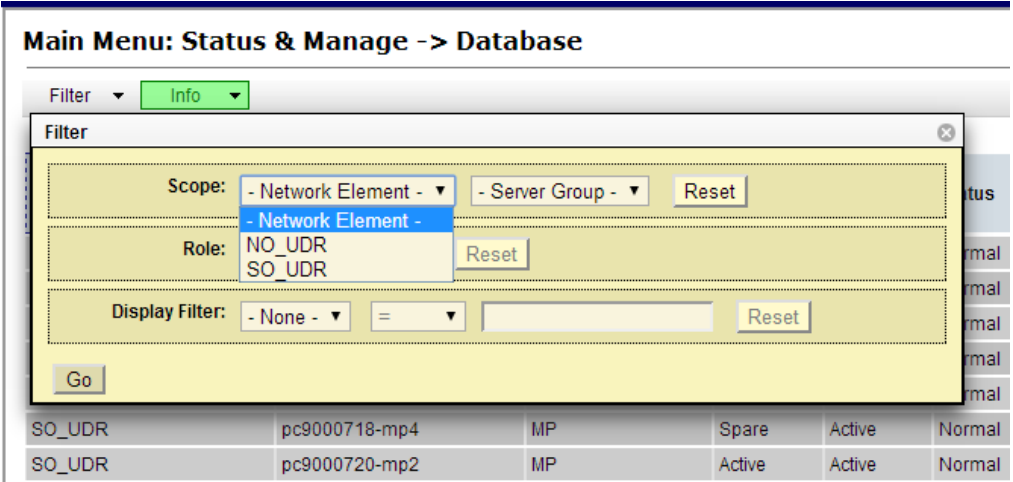

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|-----|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|---------------|---------|---------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI . | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicable</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_A | MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | UDR_NO_A | NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | UDR_SO_A | MP2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | UDR_SO_A | SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | UDR_SO_A | SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | UDR_NO_A | NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_A | MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_A | NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_A | MP2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_A | SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_A | SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_A | NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicable | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the Primary NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (Logins, Passwords and Site Information) record the name of the Primary NOAMP Network Element in the space provided below: <p>Primary NOAMP Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the Network Element name for the Primary NOAMP.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 8: Incremental Upgrade for Primary NOAMP NE (10.2)

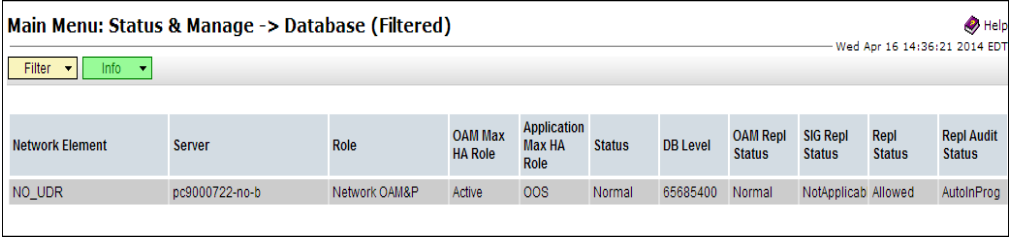


| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP Network Element.</p> <p>Identify each “Server” and its associated “Role” and “HA Role”.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Aud Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195849266</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195849404</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Aud Status | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195849266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195849404 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Aud Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195849266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195849404 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the “Server” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the Primary NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby NOAMP: _____</p> <p>Active NOAMP: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>NOTE: Step 10 is for the STANDBY NOAMP ONLY.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upgrade Server for the Standby NOAMP Server.</p> | <p>Upgrade Server for the Standby NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>!! WARNING !! STEP 10 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 9.</p> <p>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before upgrading the Active Server</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upgrade Server for the Active NOAMP Server.</p> | <p>1) Upgrade Server for the Active NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.2.5 Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

Procedure 9: Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

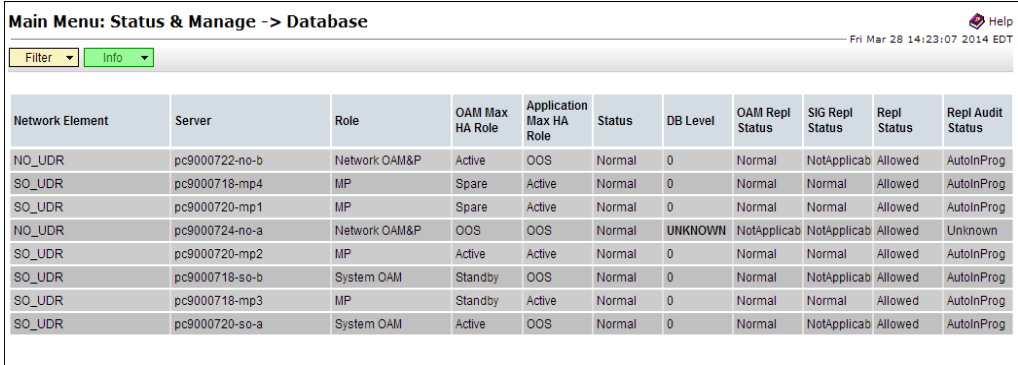
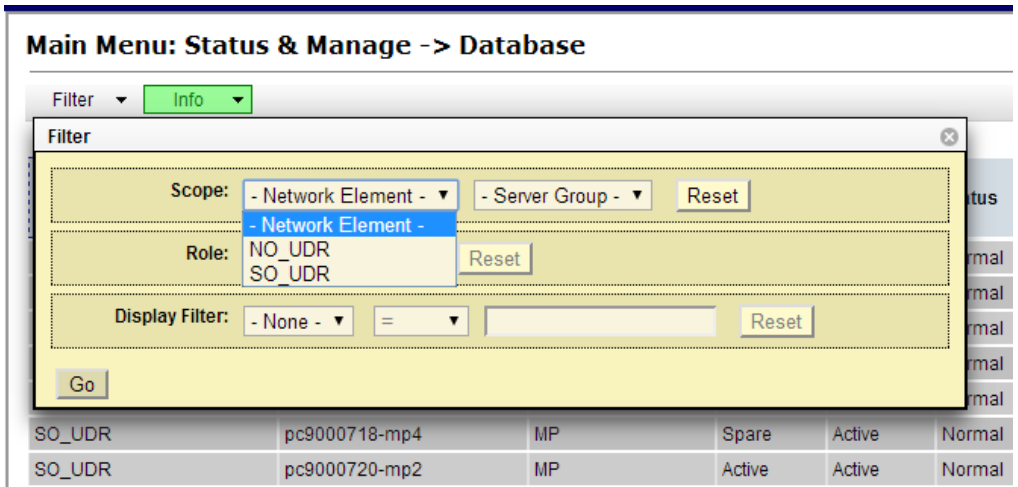
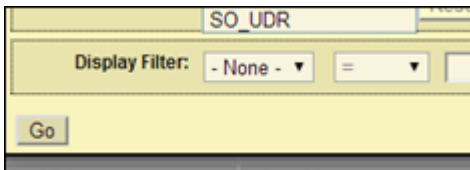
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided below: <p>DR NOAMP Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the DR NOAMP.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 9: Major Upgrade DR NOAMP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

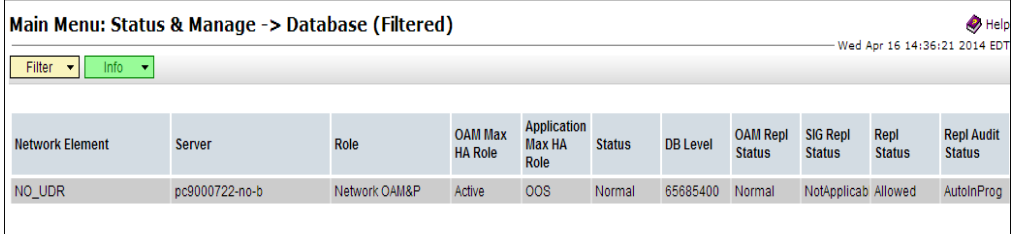

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|--|---|
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with DR NOAMP Network Element. |  <p>Identify each “Server” and its associated “Role” and “HA Role”.</p> |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Record the “ Server ” names appropriately in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the DR NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Spare NOAMP Server: _____</p> <p>Spare NOAMP Server: _____</p> |
|  <p>NOTE 1: For Step 8 of this Procedure, select one spare DR NOAMP. NOTE 2: May need to change Max Allowed HA Role from standby to active for the DRNO so that the DRNO server is in an Upgrade Ready state. A previous procedure placed this in “Standby”.</p> | | |
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Upgrade Server for the first DR NOAMP - Spare Server . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *** Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before preparing the upgrade Upgrade Server for the first DR NOAMP – Spare NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server. |
|  <p>!! WARNING !! For STEP 9, upgrade the second spare DR NOAMP NOTE: May need to change Max Allowed HA Role from standby to active for the DRNO so that the DRNO server is in an Upgrade Ready state. A previous procedure placed this in “Standby”.</p> | | |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Prepare Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *** Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before preparing the upgrade Upgrade Server for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server. |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

4.2.6 Incremental Upgrade for DR NOAMP NE (10.2)

Procedure 10: Incremental Upgrade for DR NOAMP NE (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided below: <p>DR NOAMP Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the DR NOAMP.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 10: Incremental Upgrade for DR NOAMP NE (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|---|--|
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with DR NOAMP Network Element.</p> |  <p>Identify each “Server” and its associated “Role” and “HA Role”.</p> |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the “Server” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the DR NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Spare NOAMP Server: _____</p> <p>Spare NOAMP Server: _____</p> |
|  <p>NOTE: For Step 8 of this Procedure, select one spare DR NOAMP.</p> <p>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before upgrading each spare server.</p> | | |
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upgrade Server for the first Spare DR NOAMP Server.</p> | <p>Upgrade Server for the first Spare DR NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server</p> |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upgrade Server for the second Spare DR NOAMP Server.</p> | <p>Upgrade Server for the second Spare DR NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server</p> |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

4.3 Perform Health Check (Post Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade)

- This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers.
- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

5. SOAM SITE UPGRADE EXECUTION

Call Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care at 1-888-367-8552 or 1-919-460-2150 (international) and inform them of your plans to upgrade this system prior to executing this upgrade.

Before upgrade, users must perform the system Health Check **Appendix B**. This check ensures that the system to be upgraded is in an upgrade-ready state. Performing the system health check determines which alarms are present in the system and if upgrade can proceed with alarms.

***** WARNING *****

If there are servers in the system, which are not in Normal state, these servers should be brought to the Normal or the Application Disabled state before the upgrade process is started. The sequence of upgrade is such that servers providing support services to other servers will be upgraded first.

***** WARNING *****

Please read the following notes on this procedure:

Procedure completion times shown here are estimates. Times may vary due to differences in database size, user experience, and user preparation.

Where possible, command response outputs are shown as accurately as possible. EXCEPTIONS are as follows:

- Session banner information such as time and date.
- System-specific configuration information such as hardware locations, IP addresses and hostnames.
- ANY information marked with "XXXX" or "YYYY." Where appropriate, instructions are provided to determine what output should be expected in place of "XXXX or YYYY"
- Aesthetic differences unrelated to functionality such as browser attributes: window size, colors, toolbars and button layouts.

After completing each step and at each point where data is recorded from the screen, the technician performing the upgrade must mark the provided Check Box.

For procedures which are executed multiple times, a mark can be made below the Check Box (in the same column) for each additional iteration that is executed.

Retention of Captured data is required for as a future support reference this procedure is executed by someone other than Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care.

5.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDRnetwork and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.

- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

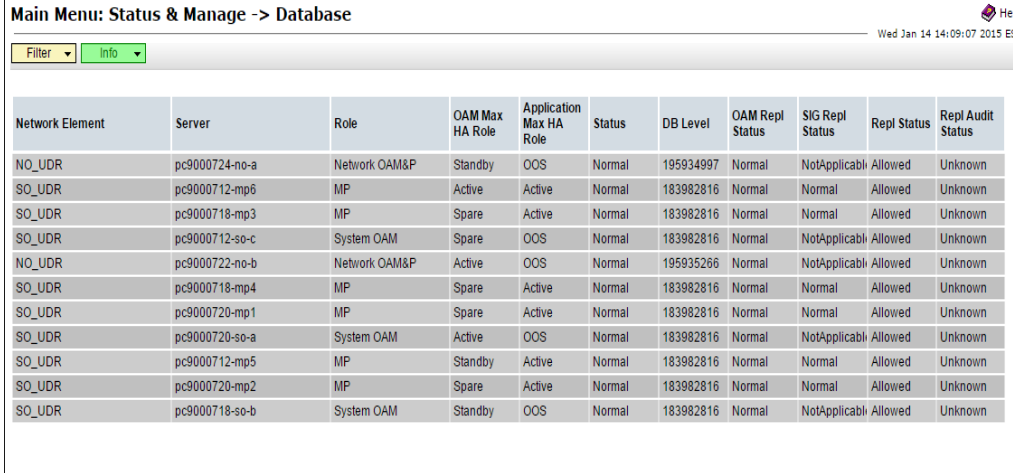
5.2 SOAM Upgrade

The following procedure details how to upgrade OCUDR SOAMs.

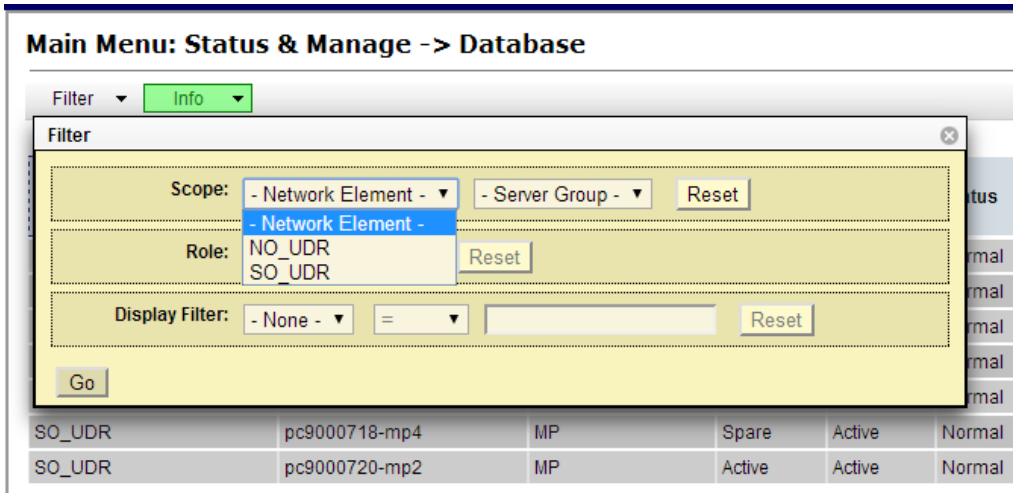
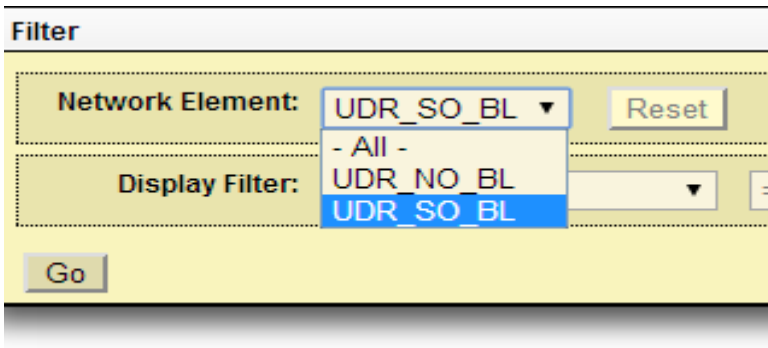
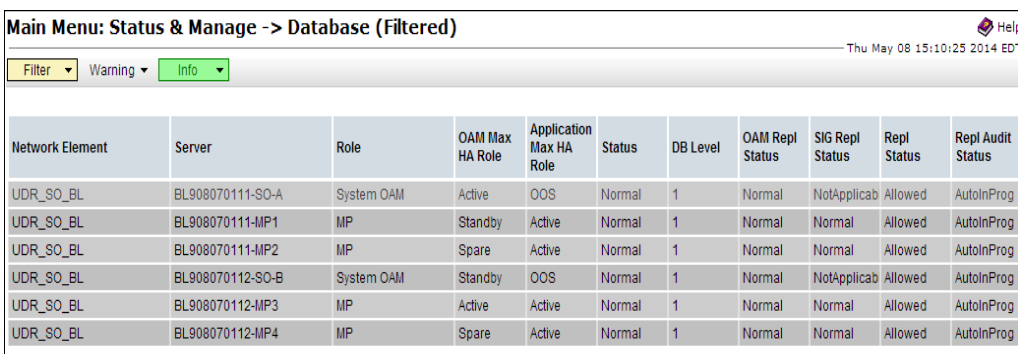
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

5.2.1 Major Upgrade SOAM NE (10.0.x to 10.2)


Procedure 11: Major Upgrade SOAM NE

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|-------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195934997</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-mp6</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-so-c</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>195935266</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-mp5</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>183982816</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabl</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the SOAM NE in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM Network Element in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 11: Major Upgrade SOAM NE

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|
| <p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table> | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the SOAMs associated with the SOAM Network Element.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the SOAM “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby SOAM: _____</p> <p>Active SOAM: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 11: Major Upgrade SOAM NE

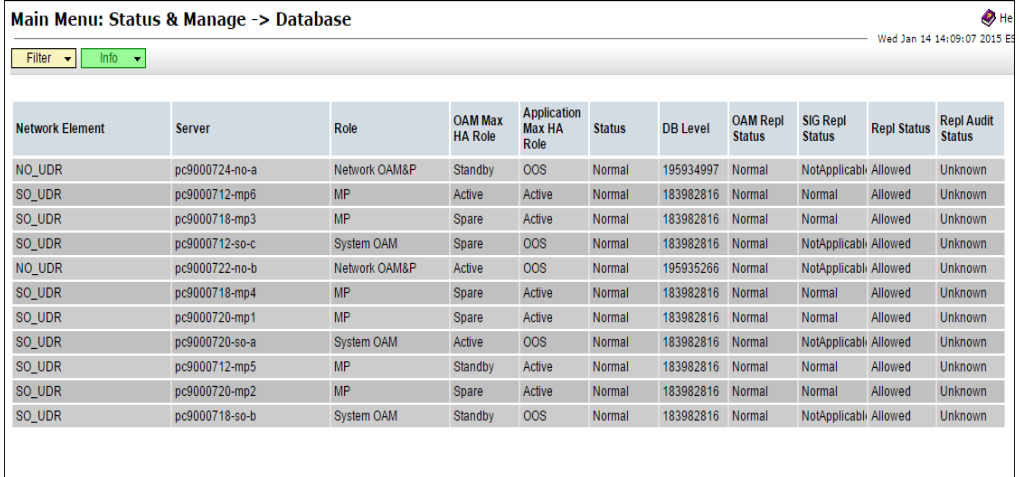
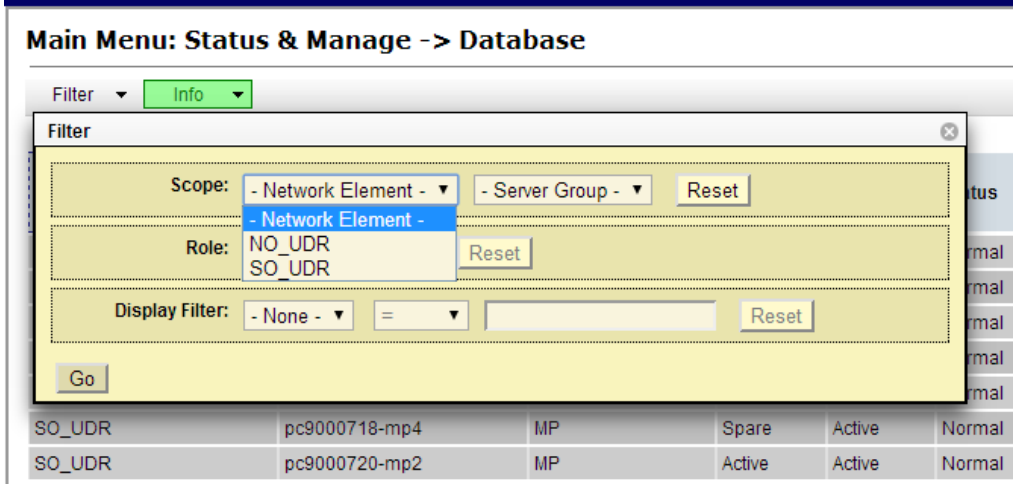
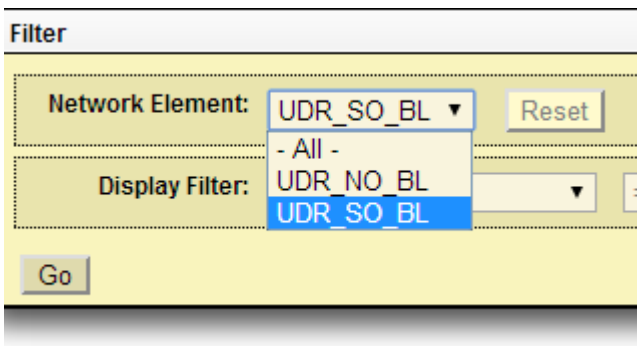
| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|---|--|
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: | Inspect KPI reports to verify traffic is at the expected condition. (There is no congestion and KPIs are consistent) |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Upgrade Server for the Standby SOAM Server . | <p>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before preparing the upgrade</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade Server for the Standby SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server). |
|  <p>!! WARNING !! STEP 9 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 10.</p> | | |
| 10. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Upgrade Server for the Active SOAM Server . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before preparing the upgrade Upgrade Server for the Active SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server. |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

5.2.2 Incremental Upgrade for SOAM NE (10.2)

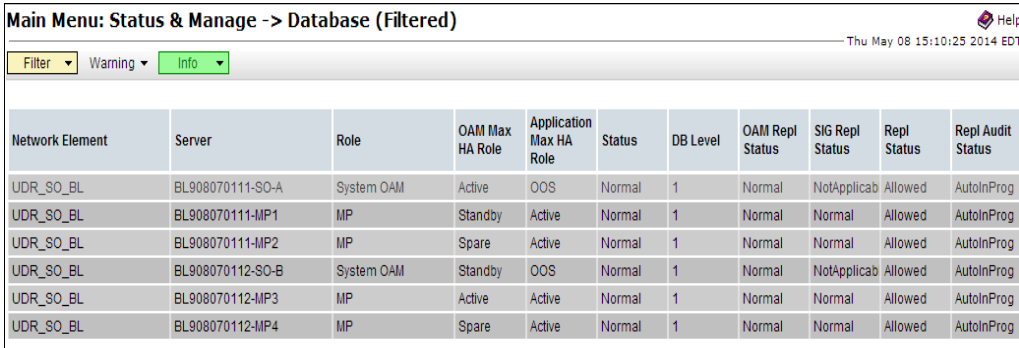

Procedure 12: Incremental Major Upgrade SOAM NE (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . |

Procedure 12: Incremental Major Upgrade SOAM NE (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|-------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|
| <p>2.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000724-no-a</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195934997</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp6</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp3</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-so-c</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000722-no-b</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195935266</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp1</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp5</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Record the name of the SOAM NE in the space provided to the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM Network Element in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: - Network Element - - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Role: NO_UDR SO_UDR Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - = Reset</p> <p>Go</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  <p>Filter</p> <p>Network Element: UDR_SO_BL - All - Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: UDR_NO_BL UDR_SO_BL</p> <p>Go</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 12: Incremental Major Upgrade SOAM NE (10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE . |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the SOAMs associated with the SOAM Network Element.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the SOAM "Server" names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby SOAM: _____</p> <p>Active SOAM: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: | Inspect KPI reports to verify traffic is at the expected condition. (There is no congestion and KPIs are consistent) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Upgrade Server for the Standby SOAM Server . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade Server for the Standby SOAM Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>!! WARNING !! STEP 9 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 10.</p> <p>*** Verify the Databases are in sync using 9.5Appendix E before preparing the upgrade</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Upgrade Server for the Active SOAM Server . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade Server for the Active SOAM Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

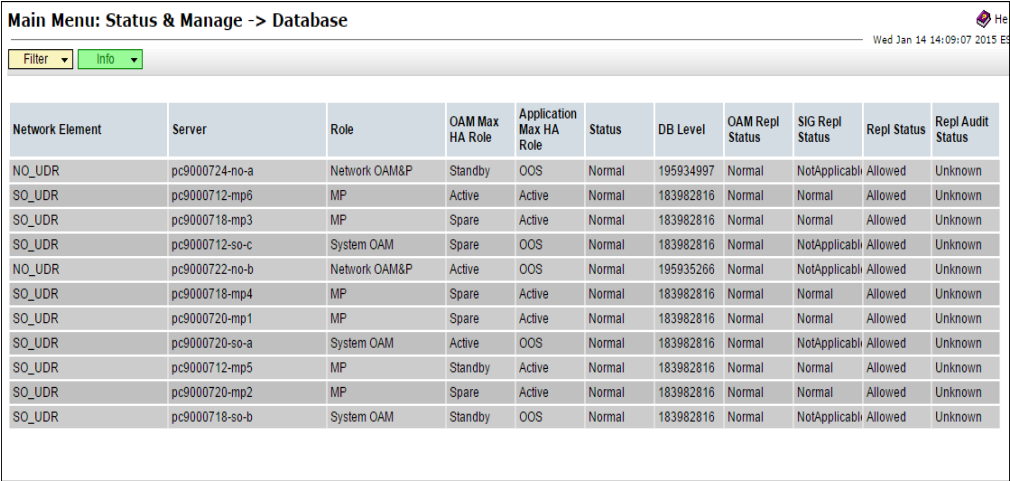
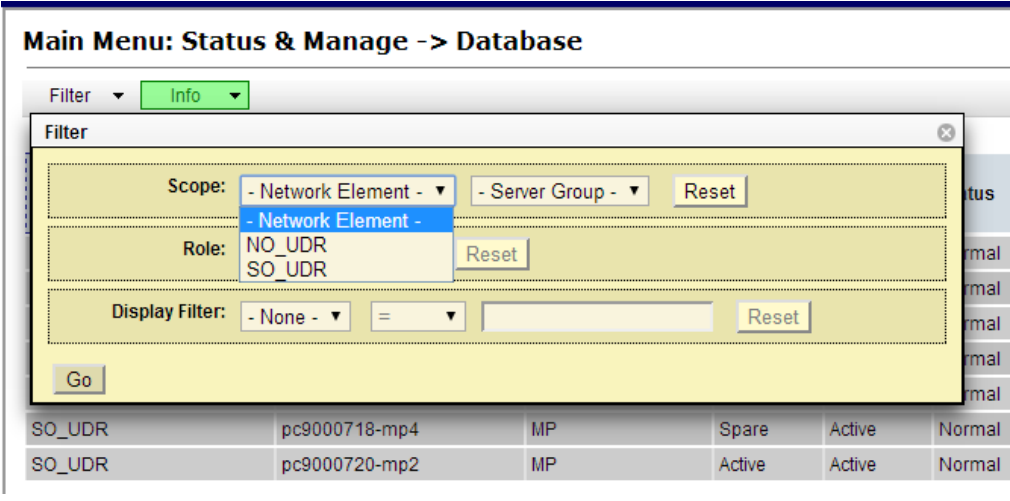
5.3 MP Upgrade

The following procedure details how to upgrade OCUDR MPs.

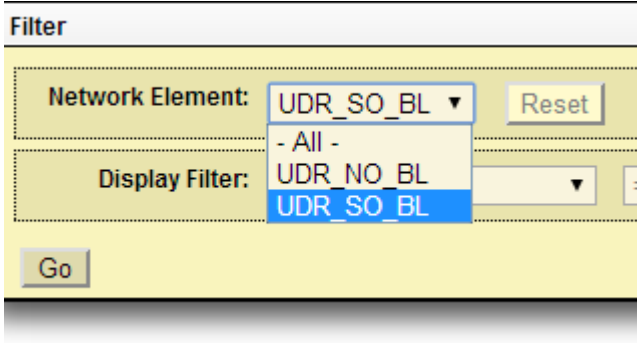
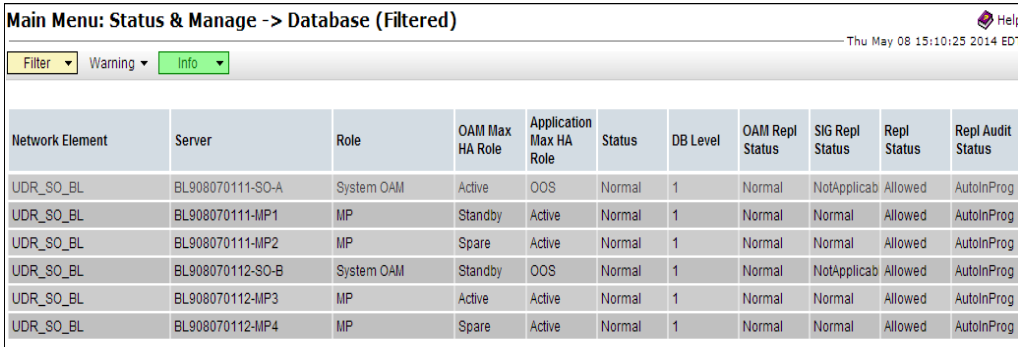
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

5.3.1 Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

Procedure 13: Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|-------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000724-no-a</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195934997</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp6</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp3</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-so-c</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000722-no-b</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195935266</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp1</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp5</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the SOAM NE in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM Network Element in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 13: Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of MP servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the MPs associated with the SOAM Network Element.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the MP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>MP1: _____ MP3: _____</p> <p>MP2: _____ MP4: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Upgrade MP Servers</p> | <p>In a multi-active MP cluster, all of the MPs are Active; there are no Standby MPs. The effect on the Diameter network traffic must be considered, since any MP being upgraded will not be handling live traffic. OCUDR shall support upgrades while the Provisioning and Signaling traffic is running at 20% of the rated TPS.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upgrade Server for MP server(s) to be upgraded (start with the MP from the standby SOAM group)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade Server for the MP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server. <p>Note – After selecting the “upgrade server” button, the connections for that MP will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MP.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 13: Major Upgrade MP NE (10.0.x to 10.2)

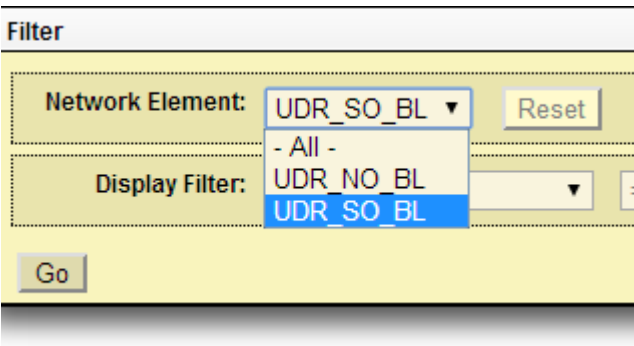
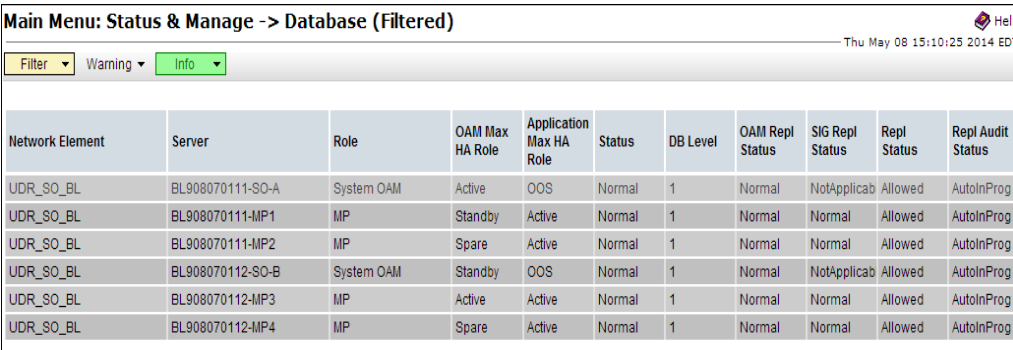
| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|---|
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>1) For low capacity Configurations: Record the server name of the MP that was upgraded from the standby SOAM group. Repeat steps 9-15 for the MP server at the active SOAM group.</p> <p>2) For Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration, Record the Server names of the 2 MPs that were upgraded from the standby SOAM Group (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure). Repeat steps 10-15 for the MPs</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Check off” the associated Check Box as Steps 9- 15 are completed for each MP. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____ |
| <p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>TVOE Server</p> | <p>Execute procedure 17: TvoE Performance tuning</p> |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

5.3.2 Incremental Upgrade for MP NE (10.2)

Procedure 14: Incremental Upgrade MP NE(10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|-------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000724-no-a</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195934997</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp6</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp3</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-so-c</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Spare</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>NO_UDR</td><td>pc9000722-no-b</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>195935266</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp1</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-so-a</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000712-mp5</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicabl</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 195934997 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp6 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 195935266 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-mp5 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | NotApplicabl | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the SOAM NE in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM Network Element in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000718-mp4</td><td>MP</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr><td>SO_UDR</td><td>pc9000720-mp2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Normal</td><td>183982816</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 183982816 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 14: Incremental Upgrade MP NE(10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of MP servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the MPs associated with the SOAM Network Element.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the MP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>MP1: _____ MP3: _____</p> <p>MP2: _____ MP4: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Upgrade MP Servers</p> | <p>In a multi-active MP cluster, all of the MPs are Active; there are no Standby MPs. The effect on the Diameter network traffic must be considered, since any MP being upgraded will not be handling live traffic. OCUDR shall support upgrades while the Provisioning and Signaling traffic is running at 20% of the rated TPS.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>**For low capacity configurations Only</p> <p>Upgrade server for the first MP server to be upgraded (start with the MP from the standby SOAM group)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade Server for the MP Servers (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server <p>Note – After selecting the “upgrade server” button, the connections for that MP will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MP.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 14: Incremental Upgrade MP NE(10.2)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|--|
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>**For Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration Only</p> <p>Upgrade Server for 2 MP Servers (start with MP server from the standby SOAM group)</p> | <p>Upgrade Server for the MP Servers (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.5 Upgrade Server</p> <p>Note – After selecting the “upgrade server” button, the connections for the 2 MPs will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MPs.</p> |
| <p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>1) For low capacity Configurations: Record the server name of the MP that was upgraded from the standby SOAM group. Repeat steps 9 - 12 for the MP server at the active SOAM group.</p> <p>2) For Normal Capacity C-Class Configuration, Record the Server names of the 2 MPs that were upgraded from the standby SOAM Group . Repeat steps 10-12 for the MPs.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Check off” the associated Check Box as Steps 9- 15 are completed for each MP. <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____</p> |
| <p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>TVOE Server</p> | <p>Execute procedure 17: TvoE Performance tuning</p> |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

5.4 Perform Health Check (Post SOAM Upgrade)

- This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers.
 - Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

6. SINGLE SERVER UPGRADE

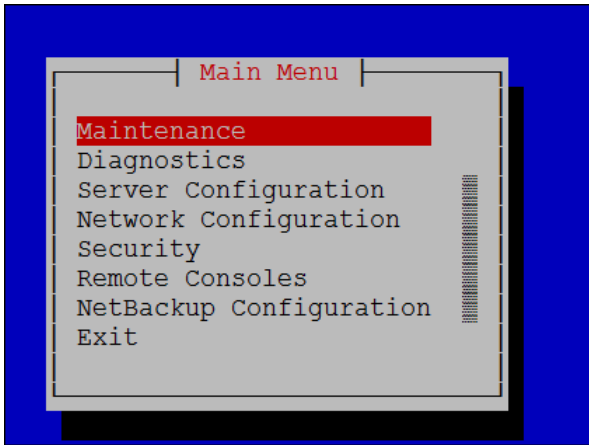
A 1-RMS server configuration is used for customer lab setup and for virtualization demonstration only. This configuration does not support HA and is not intended for production network.

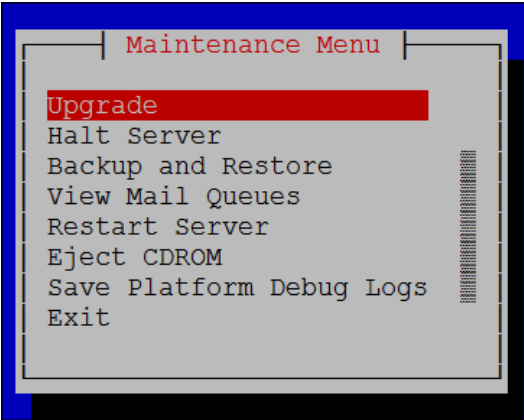
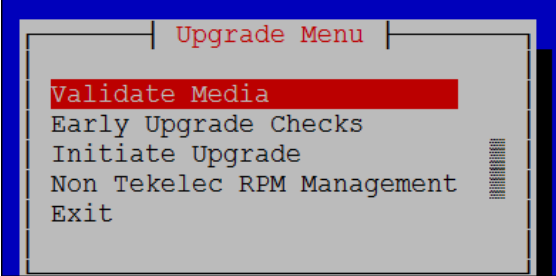
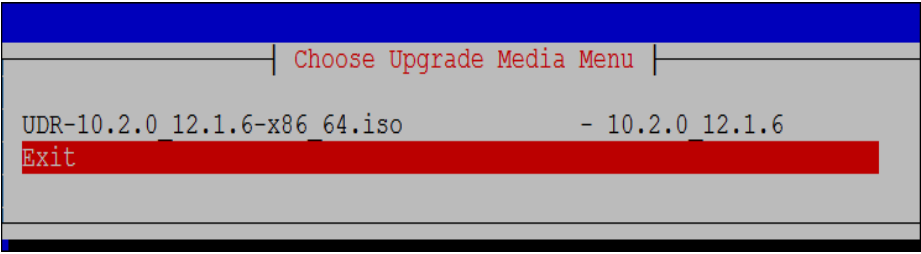
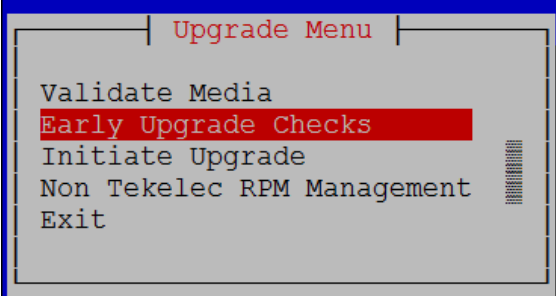
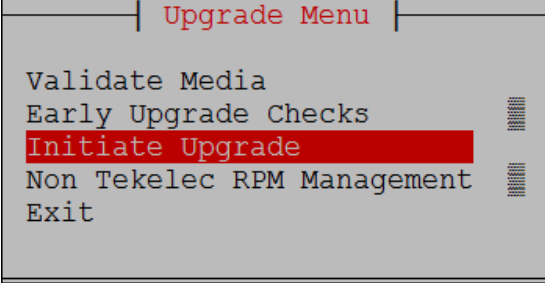
This One Server Lab RMS shall support the ability to perform and upgrade which allows all configuration data and database records to be carried forward to the next release.

6.1 Upgrading a Single Server

The following procedure below is ONLY for upgrading a one server Lab RMS.

Procedure 15: Upgrading Single Server

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Identify NOAMP IP Address | Identify IP Address of the Single NOAMP Server to be upgraded. |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | Server IMI IP (SSH): SSH to server and login as root user | Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty): <pre>ssh <server address></pre> login as: admusr password: <enter password> Switch to root su - password: <enter password> |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Execute platcfg tool for running upgrade | su - platcfg |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | Select "Maintenance" with <Enter> key |  |

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Select "Upgrade" with <Enter> key</p> |  <p>Maintenance Menu</p> <p>Upgrade Halt Server Backup and Restore View Mail Queues Restart Server Eject CDROM Save Platform Debug Logs Exit</p> |
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Validate the Media by selecting "Validate Media" with <Enter> key</p> <p>Select the proper iso for the upgrade</p> |  <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <p>Validate Media Early Upgrade Checks Initiate Upgrade Non Tekelec RPM Management Exit</p>  <p>Choose Upgrade Media Menu</p> <p>UDR-10.2.0_12.1.6-x86_64.iso - 10.2.0_12.1.6</p> <p>Exit</p> |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Perform "Early Upgrade Checks" by selecting this option with the <Enter> key.</p> |  <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <p>Validate Media Early Upgrade Checks Initiate Upgrade Non Tekelec RPM Management Exit</p> |
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Start the upgrade by selecting "Initiate Upgrade" with the <Enter> key.</p> <p>Wait for Upgrade to complete anywhere from 15 minutes to 1.5 hrs.</p> |  <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <p>Validate Media Early Upgrade Checks Initiate Upgrade Non Tekelec RPM Management Exit</p> |

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> | Accept the upgrade | Accept upgrade as specified in Procedure 16: Accept Upgrade. |
| 10. <input type="checkbox"/> | Identify SOAM IP Address | Identify IP Address of the Single SOAM Server to be upgraded. |
| 11. <input type="checkbox"/> | Upgrade SOAM Server | Repeat steps 2 through 9 for the SOAM Server |
| 12. <input type="checkbox"/> | Identify MP IP Address | Identify IP Address of the Single MP Server to be upgraded. |
| 13. <input type="checkbox"/> | Upgrade MP Server | Repeat Steps 2 through 9 for the MP Server |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

7. UPGRADE ACCEPTANCE

The upgrade needs either to be accepted or rejected before any subsequent upgrades are performed in the future.

The Alarm 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) will be displayed for each server until one of these two actions (accept or reject) is performed.

An upgrade should be accepted only after it was determined to be successful as the accept is final. This frees up file storage but prevents a backout from the previous upgrade.

7.1 Accept Upgrade



NOTE:

Once the upgrade is accepted for a server, that server will not be allowed to backout to previous release from which the upgrade was done

The following procedure details how to accept a successful upgrade of OCUDR system.

Procedure 16: Accept Upgrade

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP IP, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 16: Accept Upgrade

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|--------|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|--|-----|--------|-----------|--|--|--|--|------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|--|-----|--------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| <p>3.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</p> <p>Accept upgrade for selected server(s)</p> | <p>Accept upgrade of selected server(s)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select the server on which upgrade is to be accepted. • Click the “Accept” button <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Thu May 08 11:08:55 2014</p> <p>Filter ▾ Tasks ▾</p> <p>NO_GRP MP_GRP SO_GRP</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr style="background-color: #e0ffe0;"> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td style="background-color: yellow;">Accept or Reject</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #ffe0e0;"> <td></td> <td style="background-color: red; color: white;">Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0ffe0;"> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td style="background-color: yellow;">Not Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #ffe0e0;"> <td></td> <td style="background-color: red; color: white;">Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> Backup Upgrade Server Accept Report Report All </p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A confirmation dialog will warn that once upgrade is accepted, the servers will not be able to revert back to their previous image states. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>The page at https://10.240.42.20 says:</p> <p>WARNING: Selecting OK will result in the selected server being set to ACCEPT for its upgrade mode. Once accepted, the server will NOT be able to revert back to its previous image state.</p> <p>Accept the upgrade for the following server?</p> <p>BL908070109-NO-A (10.240.56.108)</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> OK Cancel </p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Click “OK” • The Upgrade Administration screen re-displays. • A pulldown Info message will indicate the server(s) on which upgrade was accepted. | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | Err | Active | UDR_NO_BL | | | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | Err | Active | UDR_NO_BL | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Err | Active | UDR_NO_BL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Err | Active | UDR_NO_BL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 16: Accept Upgrade

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|
| <p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Accept upgrade of the rest of the OCUDR system</p> | <p>Accept Upgrade on all remaining servers in the OCUDR system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat all sub-steps of step 3 of this procedure on remaining servers until the upgrade of all servers in the OCUDR system has been accepted. <p>Note: As upgrade is accepted on each server the corresponding Alarm ID 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) should be removed.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify accept</p> | <p>Check that alarms are removed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to this GUI page Alarms & Events > View Active <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Alarms & Events -> View Active</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Seq #</th> <th>Event ID</th> <th>Timestamp</th> <th>Severity</th> <th>Product</th> <th>Process</th> <th>NE</th> <th>Server</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>Alarm Text</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify that Alarm ID 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) is not displayed under active alarms on OCUDR system | Seq # | Event ID | Timestamp | Severity | Product | Process | NE | Server | | Alarm Text | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seq # | Event ID | Timestamp | Severity | Product | Process | NE | Server | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Alarm Text | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify server status is "Backup Needed". <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>NO_GRP MP_GRP SO_GRP</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Backup Needed Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | BL908070109-NO-A | Backup Needed Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Backup Needed Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

8. TVOE PERFORMANCE TUNING

This script is necessary since it could be modified by the build. By making this script part of upgrade, it is ensuring that new changes/tuning will be applied after an upgrade is complete.

Procedure 17: TVOE Performance Tuning

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|--|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | NOAMP: <i>Transfer file to TVOE Host</i> | Login to NOAMP and transfer file to TVOE HOST # <code>scp /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/udrInitConfig.sh \admusr@<tvoe_host_name>:/var/tmp</code> admusr@<tvoe_host_name>'s password: <admusr_password> |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <i>Login to TVOE Host:</i> 1) SSH to server. 2) Log into the server as the "admusr" user.. | # <code>ssh admusr@<tvoe_host_name></code> admusr@<tvoe_host_name>'s password: <admusr_password> |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | TVOE host: Switch to root user. | [admusr@hostname1326744539 ~]\$ <code>su -</code> password: <root_password> |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | TVOE host: Change directory. | # <code>cd /var/tmp</code> |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | TVOE host: Update script permissions. | # <code>chmod 555 udrInitConfig.sh</code> |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | TVOE host: Run configuration script as root | # <code>./udrInitConfig.sh</code> Verify no failures are reported. A trace to display the settings for all VM Guests on this server should be shown in output. In case of failures, save the log file /var/TKLC/log/udrVMCfg/udrInitConfig.log and contact Tekelec Customer Care Center for assistance. |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> | TVOE host: Reboot the server. | # <code>init 6</code> |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

9. RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Upgrade procedure recovery issues should be directed to the Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care. Persons performing the upgrade should be familiar with these documents.

Recovery procedures are covered under the Disaster Recovery Guide. Execute this section only if there is a problem and it is desired to revert back to the pre-upgrade version of the software.



!! WARNING !!

Do not attempt to perform these backout procedures without first contacting the Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care. Refer to Appendix G.



!! WARNING !!

Backout procedures will cause traffic loss!



NOTES:

These recovery procedures are provided for the Backout of an Upgrade ONLY! (i.e. for the Backout from a failed target release to the previously installed release).

Backout of an initial installation is not supported!

9.1 Order of Backout

The following list displays the order to backout the Servers (Primary and DR sites):

1. Site 1 MPs
2. Site 2 MPs (DR site)
3. Site 1 SOAMs (Active/Standby)
4. Site 2 SOAMs (DR site)
5. DR Standby NOAMP
6. DR Active NOAMP
7. Primary Standby NOAMP
8. Primary Active NOAMP
9. TVOE and/or PMAC (if necessary)

9.2 Backout Setup

Identify IP addresses of all servers that needed to be backed out.

1. Select **Administration → Software Management → Upgrade**
2. Based on the “Application Version” Column, Identify all the hostnames that need to be backed out.
3. Select **Configuration → Servers**
4. Identify the IMI IP addresses of all the hostnames identified in step 2.
These are required to access the server when performing the backout.

The reason to execute a backout has a direct impact on any additional backout preparation that must be done. The Backout procedure will cause traffic loss.

NOTE: Verify that the two backup archive files created using the procedure in 4.2.2 Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers) are present on every server that is to be backed-out.

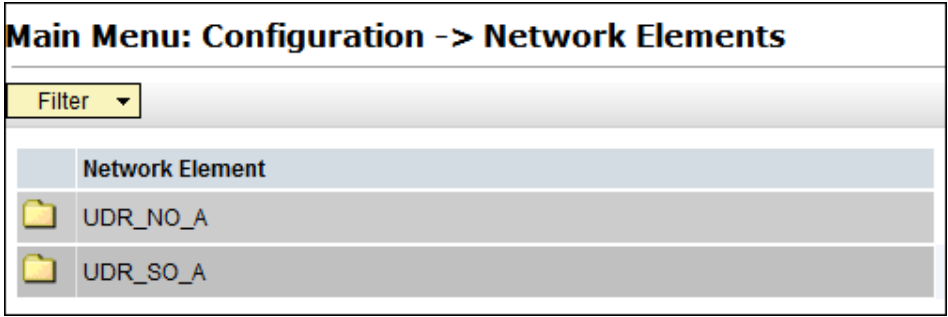
These archive files are located in the `/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt` directory and have different filenames than other database backup files.

The filenames will have the format:

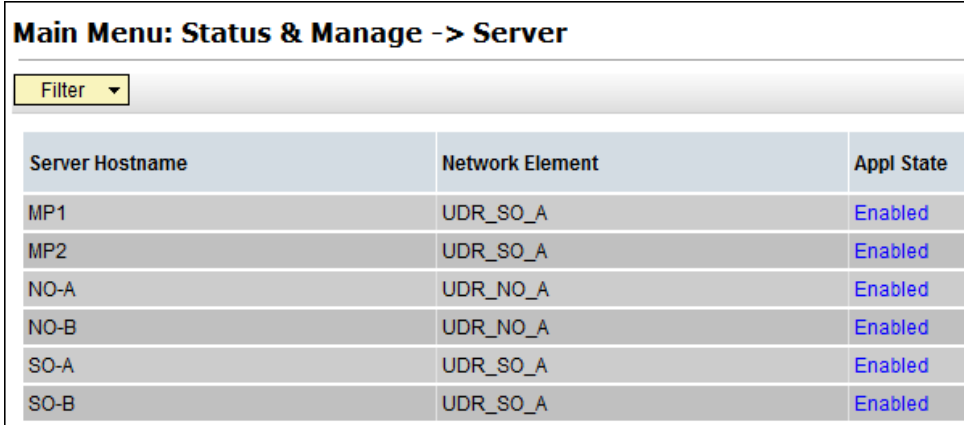
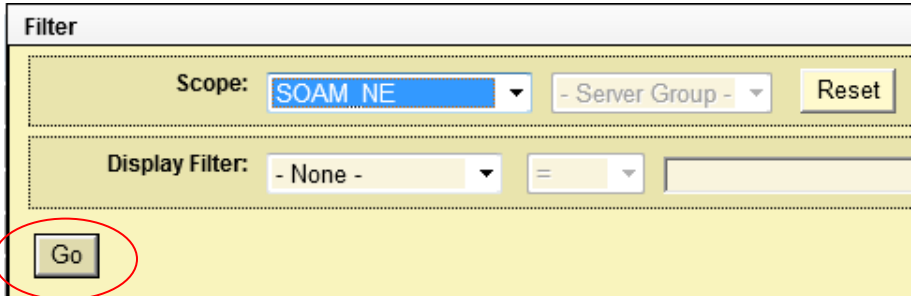
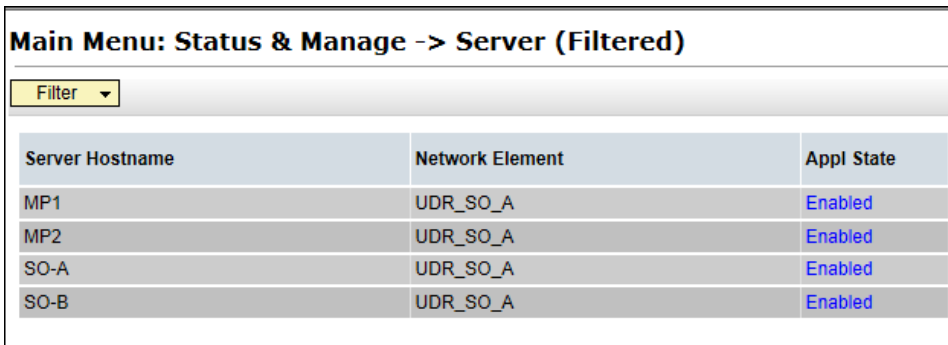
- Backup.<application>.<server>.FullDBParts.<role>.<date_time>.UPG.tar.bz2
- Backup.<application>.<server>.FullRunEnv.<role>.<date_time>.UPG.tar.bz2

9.3 Backout of SOAM / MP

Procedure 18: Backout of SOAM / MP

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the SOAM Network Element to be downgraded (backed out) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Record the name of the SOAM Network Element which will be “backed out” <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p> |

Procedure 18: Backout of SOAM / MP

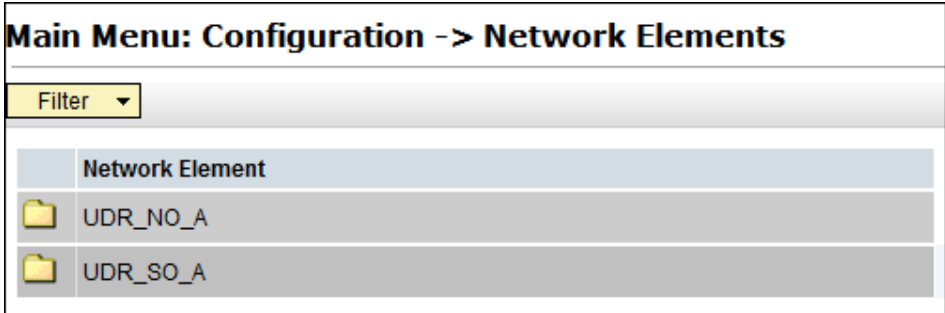
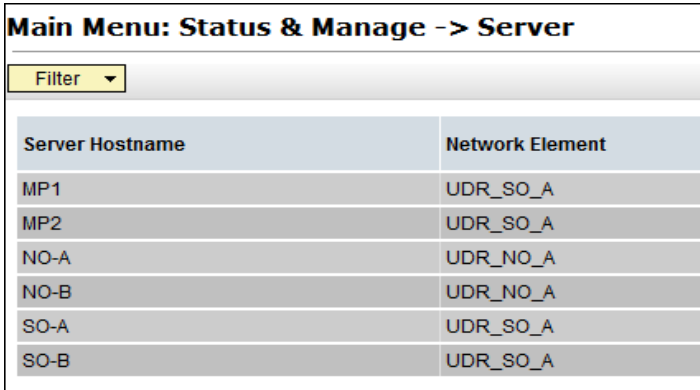
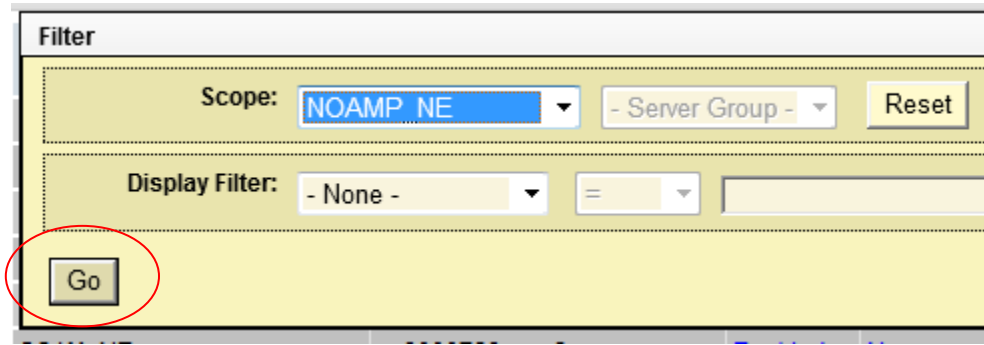
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----|----------|---------|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|
| <p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <p>Filter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-A</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | NO-A | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | NO-B | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | SO-A | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled |
| Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-A | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) From the Status & Manage → Server filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> <p>2) Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p> |  <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: SOAM NE - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - =</p> <p>Go</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p> <p>Identify each “Server Hostname” and its associated “Reporting Status” and “Appl State”.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-A</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | SO-A | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | |
| Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-A | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the MPs associated with the SOAM NE.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the SOAM “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby SOAM: _____</p> <p>Active SOAM: _____</p> <p>MP1: _____ MP3: _____</p> <p>MP2: _____ MP4: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Procedure 18: Backout of SOAM / MP

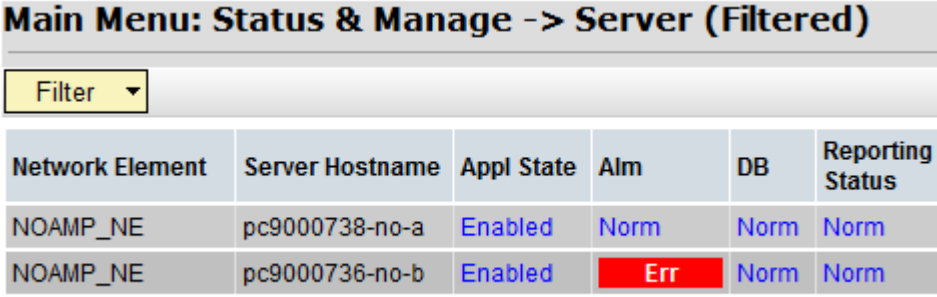
| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|---|--|
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Referencing the list of servers recorded in Step 7, execute Appendix D for the MP1 Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backout the target release for the MP1 Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Server</i>). |
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>1) Record the Server names of the MPs associated with the SOAM NE.</p> <p>2) Beginning with MP2, execute Appendix D for each MP Server associated with SOAM NE</p> <p>3) “Check off” each Check Box as Appendix D is completed for the MP Server listed to its right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Record the Server name of each MP to be “Backed Out” in the space provided below: • “Check off” the associated Check Box as Appendix D is completed for each MP. <p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____ </p> |
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Standby SOAM Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backout the target release for the Standby SOAM Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Server</i>). |
| <p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Active SOAM Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backout the target release for the Active SOAM Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Server</i>). |
| <p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require back Out. Otherwise, proceed with the next Backout.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in Appendix B, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers. |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

9.4 Backout of DR NOAMP NE

Procedure 19: Backout of DR NOAMP NE

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the DR NOAMP NE to be downgraded (backed out) in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the name of the DR NOAMP NE which will be “Backed out”. <p>DR NOAMP NE: _____</p> |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) From the Status & Manage → Server filter pull-down, select the name for the DR NOAMP NE.</p> <p>2) Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p> |  |

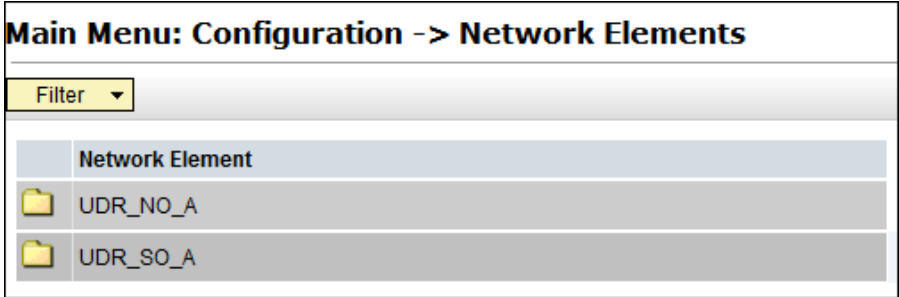
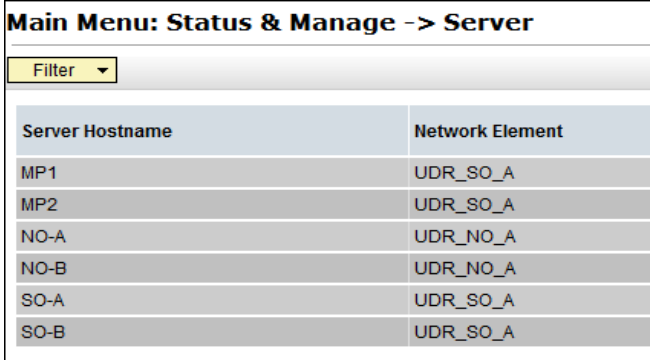
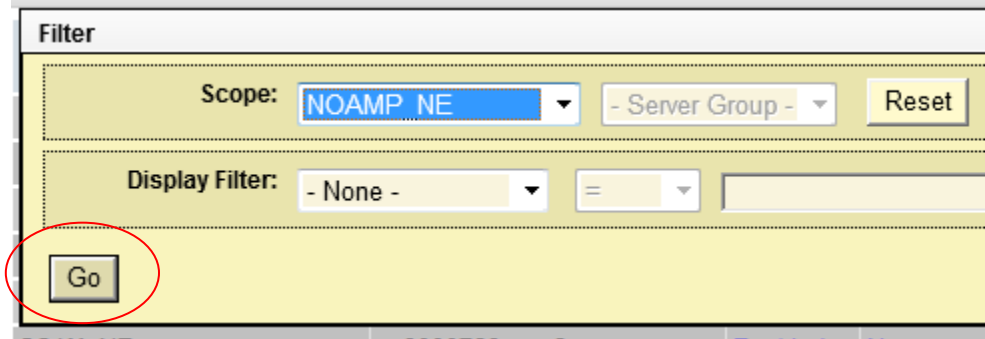
Procedure 19: Backout of DR NOAMP NE

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----|----|------------------|----------|----------------|---------|------|------|------|----------|----------------|---------|-----|------|------|
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the DR NOAMP NE.</p> <p>Identify each “Server Hostname” and its associated “Reporting Status” and “Appl State”.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NOAMP_NE</td> <td>pc9000738-no-a</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NOAMP_NE</td> <td>pc9000736-no-b</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server Hostname | Appl State | Alm | DB | Reporting Status | NOAMP_NE | pc9000738-no-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | NOAMP_NE | pc9000736-no-b | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm |
| Network Element | Server Hostname | Appl State | Alm | DB | Reporting Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOAMP_NE | pc9000738-no-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOAMP_NE | pc9000736-no-b | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Using the list of servers associated with the DR NOAMP NE shown in the above Step, record the Server names associated with the DR NOAMP NE.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the DR NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby DR NOAMP: _____</p> <p>Active DR NOAMP: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the first Spare - DR NOAMP Server</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Spare DR NOAMP Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the second Spare - DR NOAMP Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Spare DR NOAMP Server as specified in 9.5Appendix D Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require back Out. Otherwise, proceed with the next Backout</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in Appendix B, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.5 Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

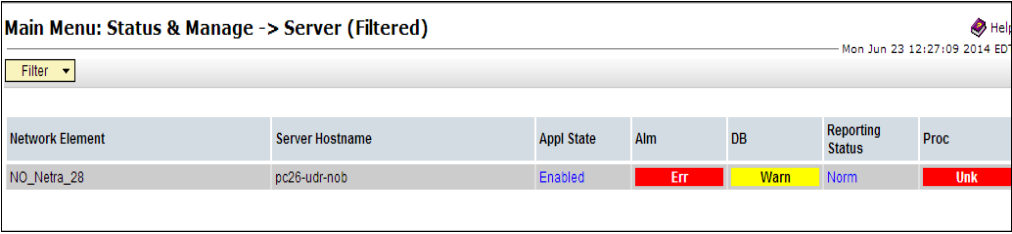
Procedure 20:

Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Configuration -> Network Elements</p> <p>Filter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | UDR_NO_A | UDR_SO_A | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Record the name of the NOAMP NE to be downgraded (Backed out) in the space provided to the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the name of the Primary NOAMP NE which will be “Backed out”. <p>Primary NOAMP NE: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <p>Filter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-A</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Server Hostname | Network Element | MP1 | UDR_SO_A | MP2 | UDR_SO_A | NO-A | UDR_NO_A | NO-B | UDR_NO_A | SO-A | UDR_SO_A | SO-B | UDR_SO_A |
| Server Hostname | Network Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP1 | UDR_SO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2 | UDR_SO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-A | UDR_SO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-B | UDR_SO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) From the Status & Manage/Server filter pull-down, select the name for the Primary NOAMP NE.</p> <p>2) Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p> |  <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: NOAMP NE - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - =</p> <p>Go</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

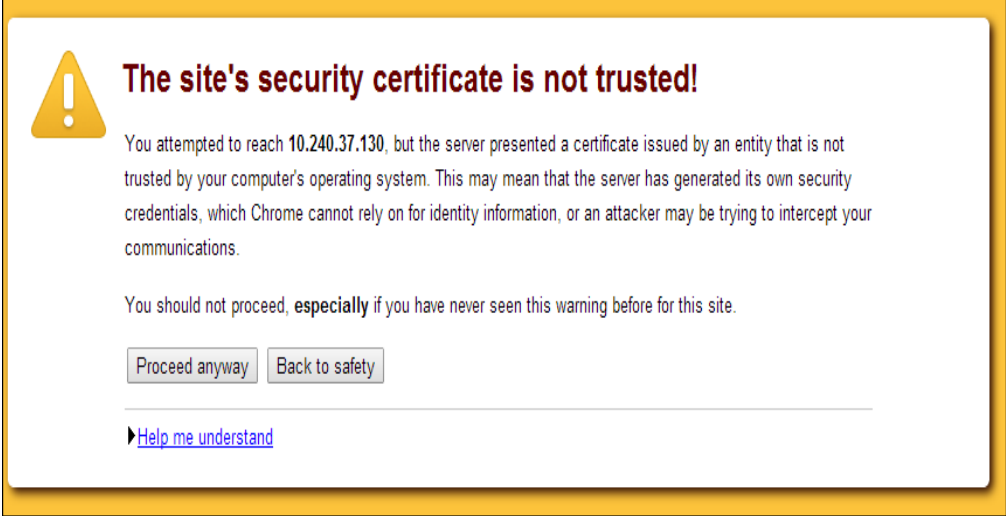

Procedure 20:

Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

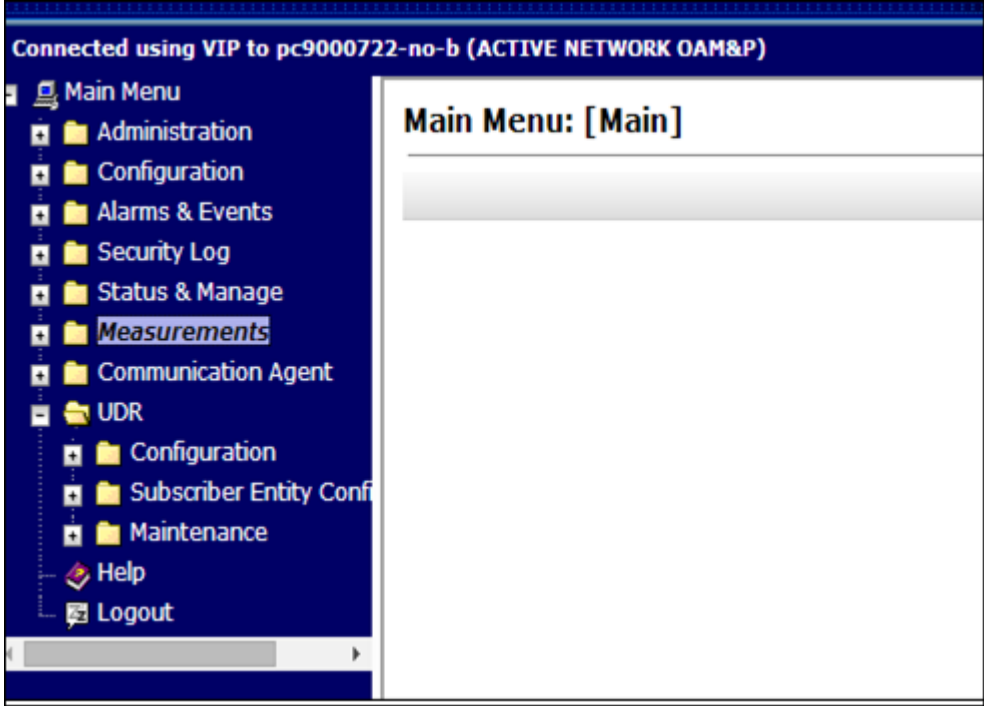
| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|---|---|
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP NE.</p> <p>Identify each “Server Hostname” and its associated “Reporting Status” and “Appl State”.</p> |  |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Using the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names associated with the Primary NOAMP NE.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the Primary NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby Primary NOAMP: _____</p> <p>Active Primary NOAMP: _____</p> |
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Standby Primary NOAMP Server</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Standby Primary NOAMP Server as specified in Appendix D (Backout of a Single Server). |
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Active Primary NOAMP Server.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Active Primary NOAMP Server as specified in Appendix D (Backout of a Single Server). |
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require backout.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in Appendix B, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers. |
| <p>11.</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <p>Execute backout procedures for TVOE and/or PMAC if necessary</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the recovery procedures in TVOE 3.0 Upgrade document [3] if a TVOE backout is desired. Refer to the recovery procedures in PM&C Incremental Upgrade Procedure [8] if a PMAC backout is desired. |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE OAM SERVER GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)

Appendix A: Accessing the OAM Server GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| <p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active OAM VIP:</p> <p>1) Launch Internet Explorer or other and connect to the XMI Virtual IP address (VIP) assigned to Active OAM site</p> <p>2) If a Certificate Error is received, click on the box which states...</p> <p>“Proceed anyway.”</p> |  |
| <p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active OAM VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented the login screen shown on the right.</p> <p>Login to the GUI using the default user and password.</p> |  |

Appendix A: Accessing the OAM Server GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|---|
| <p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active OAM VIP:</p> <p>1) The user should be presented the OCUDR Main Menu as shown on the right.</p> <p>2) Verify that the message shown across the top of the right panel indicates that the browser is using the “VIP” connected to the Active OAM server.</p> |  <p>NOTE: The message may show connection to either a “ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P” or a “SYSTEM OAM” depending on the selected NE.</p> |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | |

APPENDIX B. HEALTH CHECK PROCEDURES

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

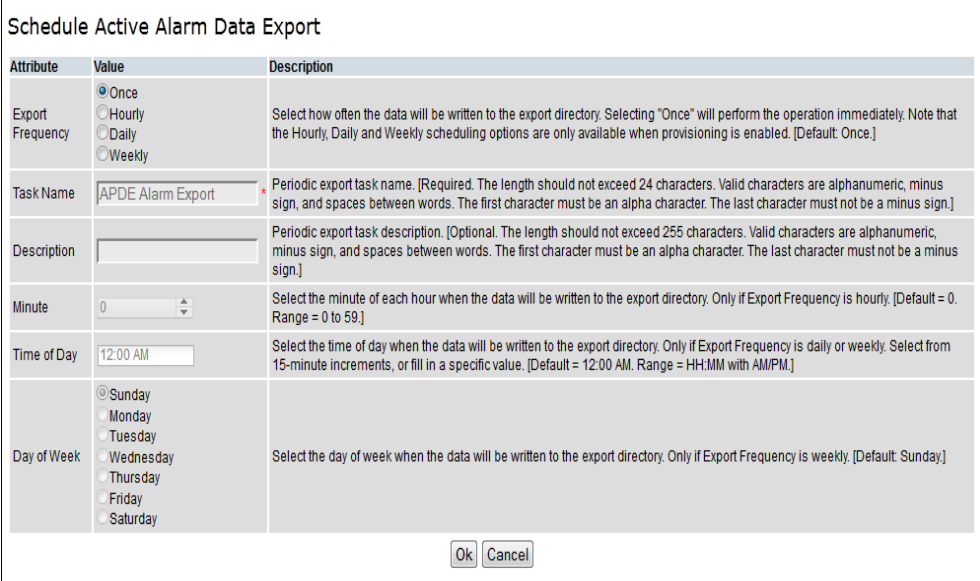
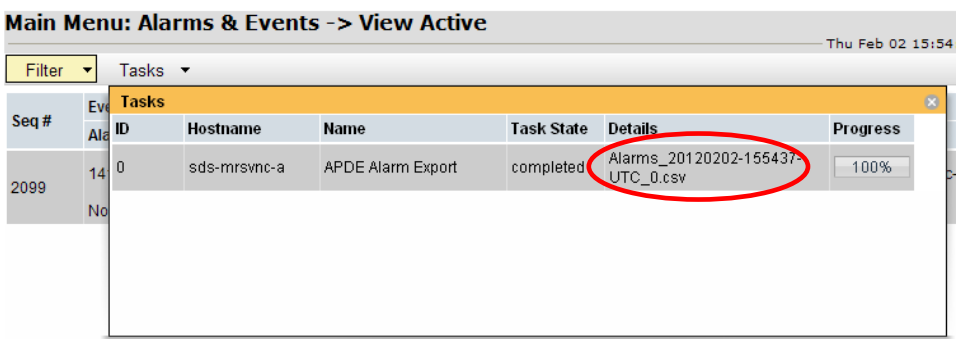
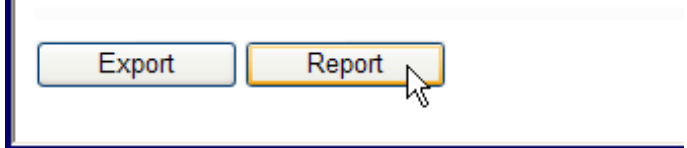
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|--------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP: Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #f2f2f2;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #d3d3d3;"> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>908070109-NO-A</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>908070110-NO-B</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070111-SO1-A</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070112-SO1-B</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070111-MP1</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070111-MP2</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070112-MP3</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070112-MP4</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> | Network Element | Server Hostname | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-SO1-A | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-SO1-B | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP1 | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP2 | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP3 | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server Hostname | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-SO1-A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-SO1-B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that all server statuses show “Norm” as shown on the right.</p> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Help Wed Feb 01 15:29:00 2012 UTC</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #f2f2f2;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #d3d3d3;"> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>Repl</th> <th>Coll</th> <th>DB</th> <th>HA</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>dr_dallastx</td><td>drds-dallastx-a</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>sds_mrsvnc</td><td>sds-mrsvnc-a</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>sds_mrsvnc</td><td>sds-mrsvnc-b</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>sds_mrsvnc</td><td>qs-mrsvnc-1</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>so-carync-b</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>so-carync-a</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>dp-carync-1</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>dp-carync-2</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> | Network Element | Server Hostname | Appl State | Alm | Repl | Coll | DB | HA | Proc | dr_dallastx | drds-dallastx-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | sds_mrsvnc | sds-mrsvnc-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | sds_mrsvnc | sds-mrsvnc-b | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | sds_mrsvnc | qs-mrsvnc-1 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | so_carync | so-carync-b | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | so_carync | so-carync-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | so_carync | dp-carync-1 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | so_carync | dp-carync-2 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm |
| Network Element | Server Hostname | Appl State | Alm | Repl | Coll | DB | HA | Proc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| dr_dallastx | drds-dallastx-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sds_mrsvnc | sds-mrsvnc-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sds_mrsvnc | sds-mrsvnc-b | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sds_mrsvnc | qs-mrsvnc-1 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| so_carync | so-carync-b | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| so_carync | so-carync-a | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| so_carync | dp-carync-1 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| so_carync | dp-carync-2 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|---|-----------|----------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|------|-----|------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------|----------------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|-----------|----------------|------|---|---------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|---------------|---------|------|------|------|------|
| 4. | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>If any other server statuses are present, they will appear in a colored box as shown on the right.</p> <p>NOTE: Other server states include “Err, Warn, Man, Unk and Disabled”.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>App State</th> <th>Aim</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Man</td> <td>Man</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-S01-A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-S01-B</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP1</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP2</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-MP3</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-MP4</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server Hostname | App State | Aim | DB | Reporting Status | Proc | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | Enabled | Err | Warn | Norm | Norm | UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | Disabled | Err | Warn | Man | Man | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-S01-A | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-S01-B | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP1 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP2 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP3 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP4 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm |
| Network Element | Server Hostname | App State | Aim | DB | Reporting Status | Proc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | Enabled | Err | Warn | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | Disabled | Err | Warn | Man | Man | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-S01-A | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-S01-B | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP1 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP2 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP3 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP4 | Enabled | Norm | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Alarm & Events → View Active</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Seq #</th> <th>Event ID</th> <th>Timestamp</th> <th>Severity</th> <th>Product</th> <th>Process</th> <th>NE</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Instance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>15674</td> <td>31270</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>ProcWatch</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>SW</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1950</td> <td>31113</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>inetrep</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>REPL</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15673</td> <td>31113</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>inetrep</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>REPL</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15528</td> <td>13027</td> <td>2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT</td> <td>MAJOR</td> <td>Provisioning</td> <td>xsas</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>PROV</td> <td>No remote provisioning clients are connected.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Seq # | Event ID | Timestamp | Severity | Product | Process | NE | Server | Type | Instance | 15674 | 31270 | 2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT | WARNING | Platform | ProcWatch | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | SW | | 1950 | 31113 | 2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT | WARNING | Platform | inetrep | UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | REPL | | 15673 | 31113 | 2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT | WARNING | Platform | inetrep | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | REPL | | 15528 | 13027 | 2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT | MAJOR | Provisioning | xsas | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | PROV | No remote provisioning clients are connected. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seq # | Event ID | Timestamp | Severity | Product | Process | NE | Server | Type | Instance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15674 | 31270 | 2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT | WARNING | Platform | ProcWatch | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | SW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1950 | 31113 | 2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT | WARNING | Platform | inetrep | UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | REPL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15673 | 31113 | 2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT | WARNING | Platform | inetrep | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | REPL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15528 | 13027 | 2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT | MAJOR | Provisioning | xsas | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | PROV | No remote provisioning clients are connected. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Export” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p> | <p>Note: This step cannot be performed if global provisioning is disabled. The “export” button will be grayed out in that scenario.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

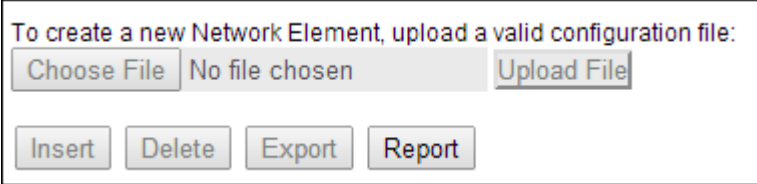
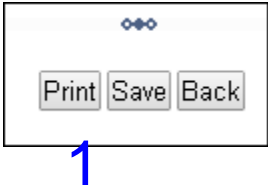
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click the “Ok” button at the bottom of the screen.</p> |  |
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The name of the exported Alarms CSV file will appear in the banner at the top of the right panel.</p> |  |
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the filename of Alarms CSV file generated in the space provided to the right.</p> | <p>Example: <i>Alarms<yyyymmdd>_<hhmmss>.csv</i></p> <p>Alarms _____ .CSV</p> |
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Report” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p> |  |

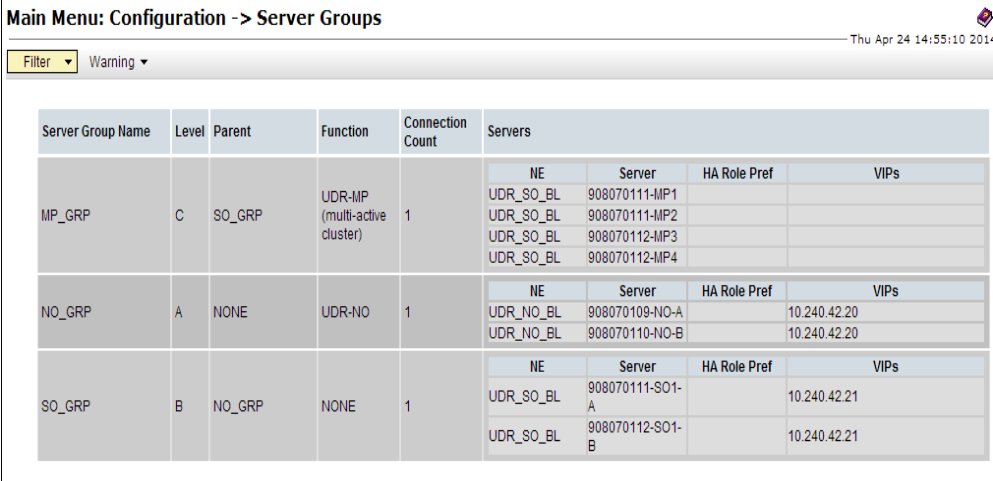
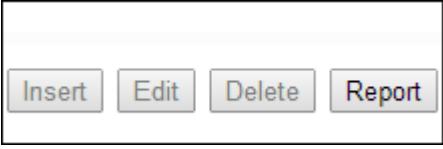
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------|
| <p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>An Active “Alarms & Events” Report will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p> | |
| <p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the “Save” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “Save” dialogue and save to a directory.</p> | |
| <p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Configuration → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | |

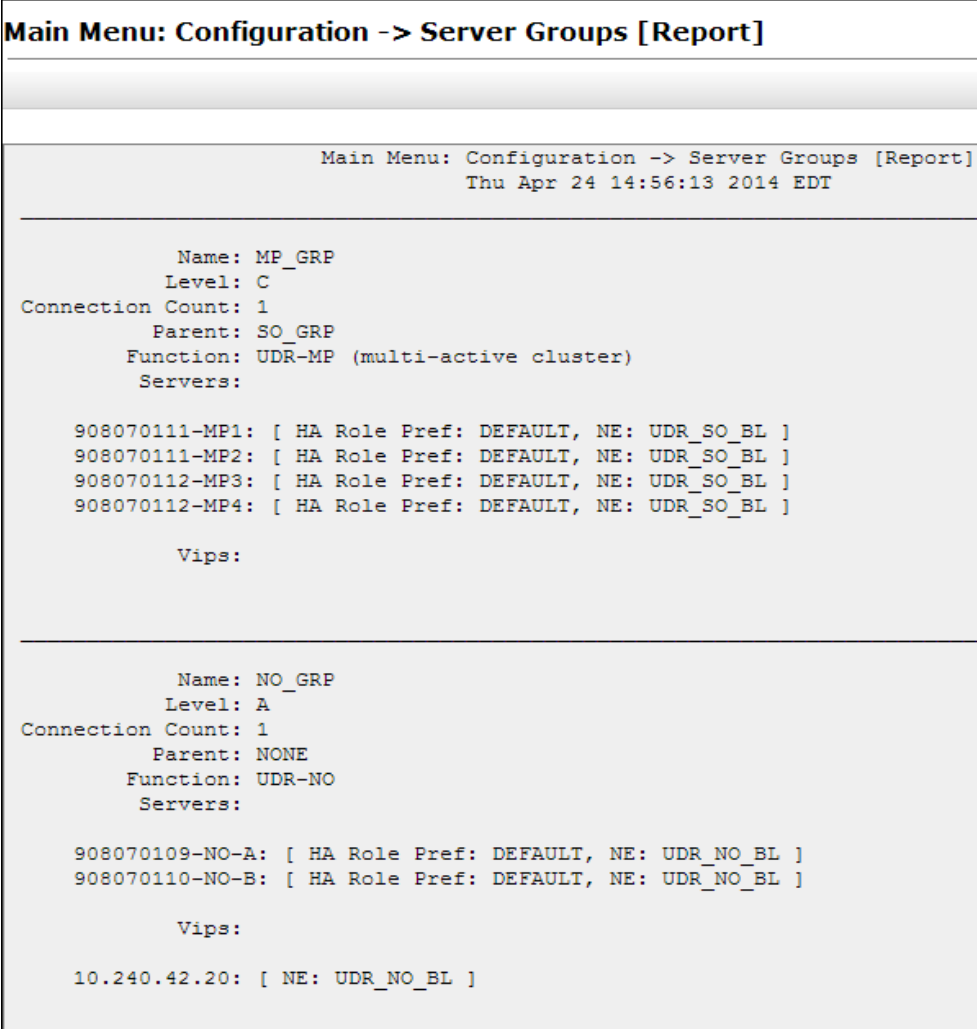

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| <p>14.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Report” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p> |  |
| <p>15.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>A “Network Element Report” will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p> | <pre> ===== u d r N e t w o r k E l e m e n t R e p o r t ===== Report Generated: Thu Apr 24 14:52:40 2014 EDT From: Active NETWORK_OAMP on host 908070109-NO-A Report Version: 10.0.0-10.6.0 User: guidadmin ----- Network Elements Summary NE Name: UDR_NO_BL ----- NE Name: UDR_SO_BL ----- Network Report UDR_NO_BL Network VLAN Name ID Network ID Netmask Gateway Type Default ----- XMI 3 010.240.042.000 255.255.255.192 010.240.042.003 OAM Yes IMI 4 010.240.056.064 255.255.255.192 010.240.056.067 OAM No ----- UDR_SO_BL Network VLAN </pre> |
| <p>16.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the “Save” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “Save” dialogue and save to a directory.</p> |  |

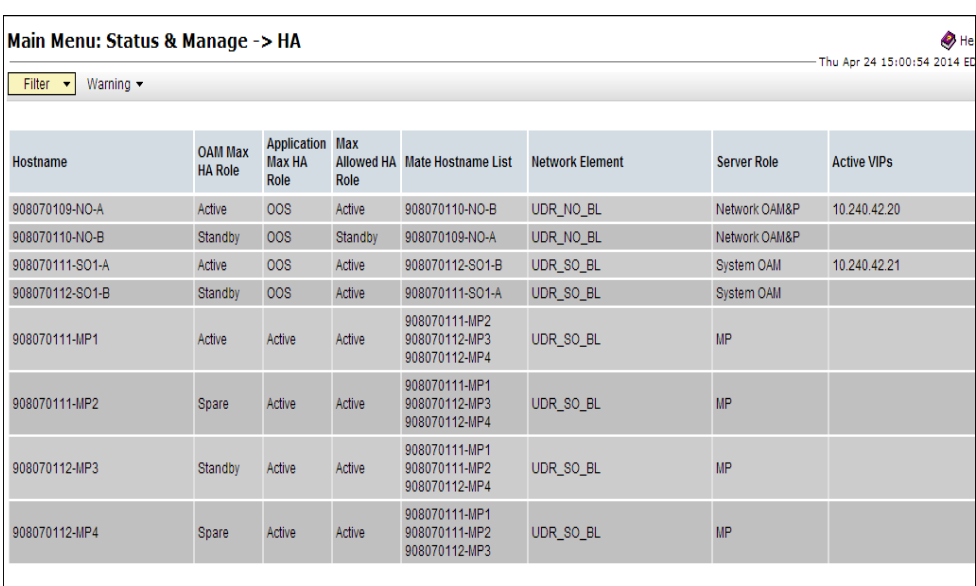
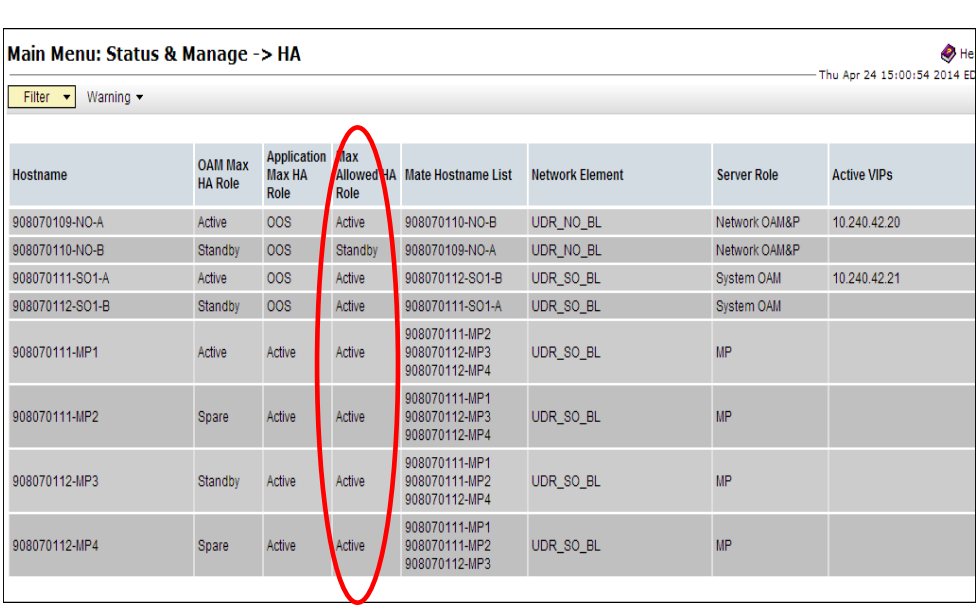
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|--------|---|--------|----------------------------------|---|----|--------|--------------|------|-----------|---------------|--|--|-----------|---------------|--|--|-----------|---------------|--|--|-----------|---------------|--|--|--------|---|------|--------|---|----|--------|--------------|-----------|----------------|--|--------------|-----------|----------------|--|--------------|--------|---|--------|------|---|----|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--------------|
| <p>17.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP: Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Configuration → <i>Server Groups</i></p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Configuration -> Server Groups</p> <p>Filter Warning</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Group Name</th> <th>Level</th> <th>Parent</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Connection Count</th> <th>Servers</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">MP_GRP</td> <td rowspan="4">C</td> <td rowspan="4">SO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="4">UDR-IP (multi-active cluster)</td> <td rowspan="4">1</td> <td>NE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA Role Pref</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-MP3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-MP4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">NO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="3">A</td> <td rowspan="3">NONE</td> <td rowspan="3">UDR-NO</td> <td rowspan="3">1</td> <td>NE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA Role Pref</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.42.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.42.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">SO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="3">B</td> <td rowspan="3">NO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="3">NONE</td> <td rowspan="3">1</td> <td>NE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA Role Pref</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-SO1-A</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.42.21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-SO1-B</td> <td></td> <td>10.240.42.21</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Server Group Name | Level | Parent | Function | Connection Count | Servers | MP_GRP | C | SO_GRP | UDR-IP (multi-active cluster) | 1 | NE | Server | HA Role Pref | VIPs | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP1 | | | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP2 | | | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP3 | | | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP4 | | | NO_GRP | A | NONE | UDR-NO | 1 | NE | Server | HA Role Pref | UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | | 10.240.42.20 | UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | | 10.240.42.20 | SO_GRP | B | NO_GRP | NONE | 1 | NE | Server | HA Role Pref | UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-SO1-A | | 10.240.42.21 | UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-SO1-B | | 10.240.42.21 |
| Server Group Name | Level | Parent | Function | Connection Count | Servers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP_GRP | C | SO_GRP | UDR-IP (multi-active cluster) | 1 | NE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Server | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | HA Role Pref | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | VIPs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-MP2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-MP4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_GRP | A | NONE | UDR-NO | 1 | NE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Server | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | HA Role Pref | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | 908070109-NO-A | | 10.240.42.20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | 908070110-NO-B | | 10.240.42.20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_GRP | B | NO_GRP | NONE | 1 | NE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Server | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | HA Role Pref | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070111-SO1-A | | 10.240.42.21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | 908070112-SO1-B | | 10.240.42.21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>18.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Report” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p> |  <p>Insert Edit Delete Report</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|---|---|
| <p>19.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>A “Server Group Report” will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p> |  |
| <p>20.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the “Save” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “Save” dialogue and save to a directory.</p> |  |

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 21. <input type="checkbox"/> | Provide the saved files to the Customer Care Center for Health Check Analysis. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If executing this procedure as a pre or post Upgrade Health Check (HC1/HC2/HC3), provide the following saved files to the Customer Care Center for proper Health Check Analysis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active “Alarms & Events” Report [Appendix B, Step 12] Network Elements Report [Appendix B, Step 16] Server Group Report [Appendix B, Step 20] |
| 22. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP: Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA' interface. It includes a filter dropdown set to 'Warning' and a table with the following columns: Hostname, OAM Max HA Role, Application Max HA Role, Max Allowed HA Role, Mate Hostname List, Network Element, Server Role, and Active VIPs. The table lists various server configurations and their roles.</p> |
| 23. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Verify that the “HA Status” for all servers shows either “Active” or “Standby” as shown to the right.</p> |  <p>The screenshot is identical to the previous one, but a red circle highlights the 'Max Allowed HA Role' column in the table, where all entries are 'Active'.</p> |
| 24. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Repeat Step 23 of this procedure until the last page of the [Main Menu: Status & Manage → HA] screen is reached.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify the “HA Status” for each page of the [Main Menu: Status & Manage → HA] screen, and click “Next” to reach the next page. |

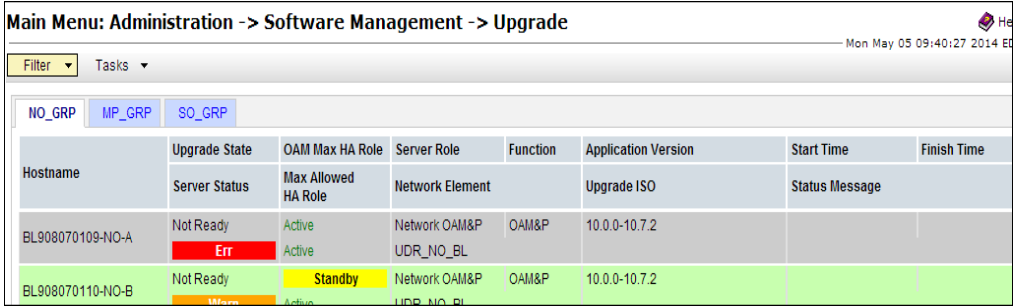
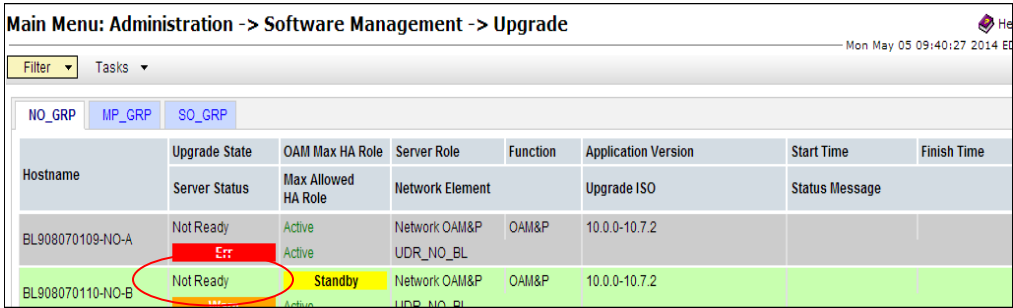
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|---|---|
| STEPS 25-27 ARE PRE-UPGRADE ONLY | | |
| <p>25.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Check if a new Firmware Release may be required for the system.</p> | <p>Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center by referring to Appendix G of this document to determine the minimum supported firmware release required for the target OCUDR release.</p> <p>Target Firmware Rev: _____</p> <p>Example: FW rev 2.2.4</p> <p>If an upgrade is required, acquire the Firmware release package and follow procedures provided with the package to determine which specific system components (Switches, Servers, etc) may require an upgrade.</p> <p>Plan for Firmware Upgrade Maintenance windows, if needed, since this activity is typically performed before the OCUDR Upgrade.</p> |
| <p>26.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Check the existing PM&C version and identify if PM&C upgrade is required, before starting with OCUDR upgrade(applies to servers that are already running PM&C)</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Record the target OCUDR Release for the servers that need to be upgraded. Determine the PM&C version installed by logging into PM&C GUI.. For incremental upgrades, follow reference [8]. |
| <p>27.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Check the TVOE Host server software version</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Find the target OCUDR release. Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center by referring to Appendix G of this document to determine the minimum supported TVOE OS version required for the target OCUDR release. <p>Required TVOE Release: _____</p> <p>Example: 872-2525-101-2.5.0_82.22.0-TVOE-x86_64.iso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Follow Appendix H for the procedure to check the current TVOE HOST OS version, for all TVOE Hosts. <p>IMPORTANT: If TVOE Hosts are not on the correct release, refer to Section 3.3.7 to plan for TVOE Host upgrades.</p> |
| STEP 28 IS POST-UPGRADE ONLY | | |
| <p>28.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Determine if any errors were reported.</p> | <p>Use an SSH client to connect to the recently upgraded server(s) (e.g. ssh, putty):</p> <p>ssh < server IMI IP address></p> <p>login as: admusr</p> <p>password: <enter password></p> <p>Switch to root su -</p> <p>password: <enter password></p> <p># verifyUpgrade</p> <p>Examine the output of the above command to determine if any errors were reported. Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center in case of errors.</p> |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

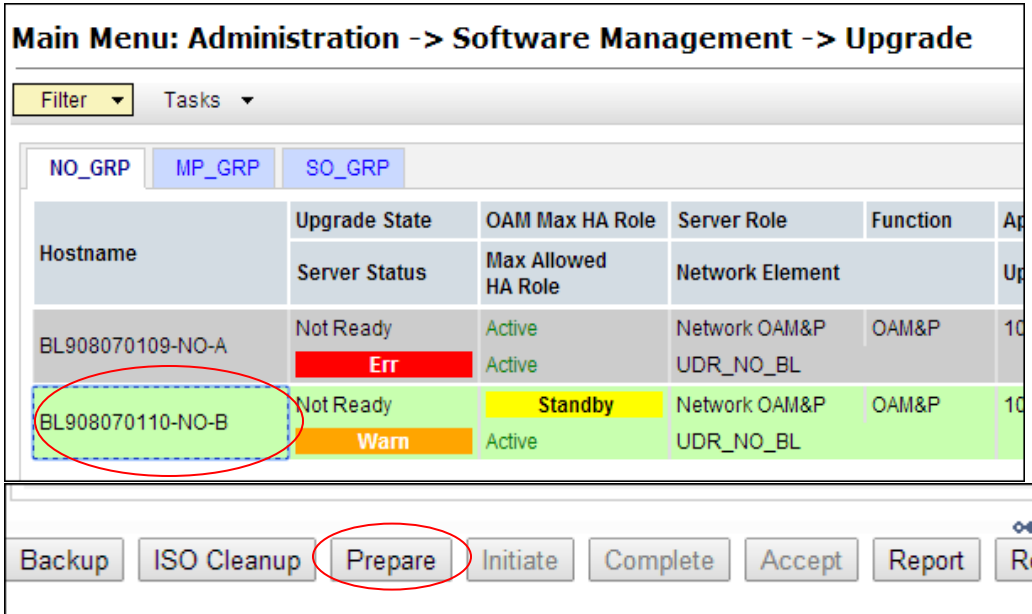
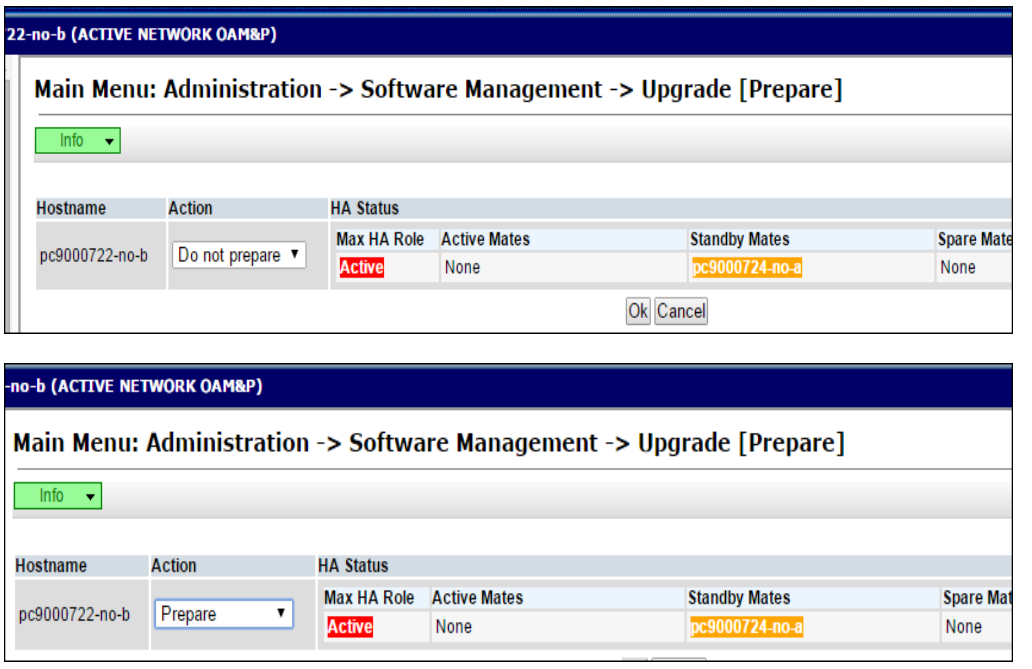
APPENDIX C. UPGRADE OF A SERVER

C.1 Prepare Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

Appendix C.1: Prepare Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|--|------------------|--|--|----------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|---------------|--|--|------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|-------|---------------|--|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | BL908070109-NO-A | | | BL908070110-NO-B | | | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | |
| NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_GRP, MP_GRP or SO_GRP) and go to the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Not Ready”.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | BL908070109-NO-A | | | BL908070110-NO-B | | | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | |
| NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix C.1: Prepare Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------|----------------|---------|---------------|------|------|----------------|------|
| <p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Using the cursor, select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Click the “Prepare” dialogue button located in the bottom of the panel.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Ap</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Warn</td> <td>Standby Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Buttons: Backup, ISO Cleanup, Prepare, Initiate, Complete, Accept, Report, Re</p> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Ap | BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10 | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Warn | Standby Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Ap | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Warn | Standby Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>The Active NO and Active SO defaults to “Do Not Prepare”.</p> <p>Under Action Tab, select “Prepare”</p> <p>Click on “Ok” dialogue button.</p> |  <p>22-no-b (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P)</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>HA Status</th> <th>Max HA Role</th> <th>Active Mates</th> <th>Standby Mates</th> <th>Spare Mate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Do not prepare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>None</td> <td>None</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p> <hr/> <p>-no-b (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P)</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>HA Status</th> <th>Max HA Role</th> <th>Active Mates</th> <th>Standby Mates</th> <th>Spare Mate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Prepare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>None</td> <td>None</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Action | HA Status | Max HA Role | Active Mates | Standby Mates | Spare Mate | pc9000722-no-b | Do not prepare | Active | None | None | pc9000724-no-a | None | Hostname | Action | HA Status | Max HA Role | Active Mates | Standby Mates | Spare Mate | pc9000722-no-b | Prepare | Active | None | None | pc9000724-no-a | None |
| Hostname | Action | HA Status | Max HA Role | Active Mates | Standby Mates | Spare Mate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000722-no-b | Do not prepare | Active | None | None | pc9000724-no-a | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Action | HA Status | Max HA Role | Active Mates | Standby Mates | Spare Mate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pc9000722-no-b | Prepare | Active | None | None | pc9000724-no-a | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.

Active NOAMP VIP:

1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_GRP, MP_GRP or SO_GRP) and scroll to the row containing the **hostname** of the server to be upgraded.

2) Verify that the **Upgrade State** shows **“Ready”**.

NOTE: *If the Upgrade State fails to show “Ready”, the user may need to refresh the screen by selecting:*

Main Menu
→ Administration
→ Software Management
→ Upgrade

for a 2nd time and repeating sub-steps 1) & 2) associated with this step.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| BL908070110-NO-B | Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 |
| | Warn | Standby | UDR_NO_BL | | |

THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

C.2 Initiate Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

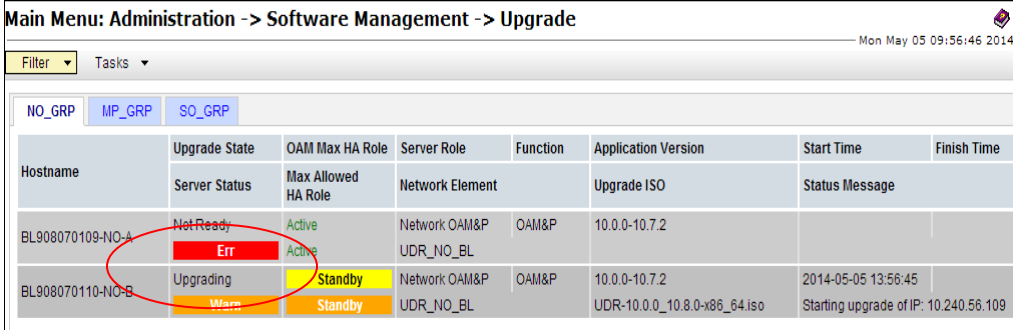
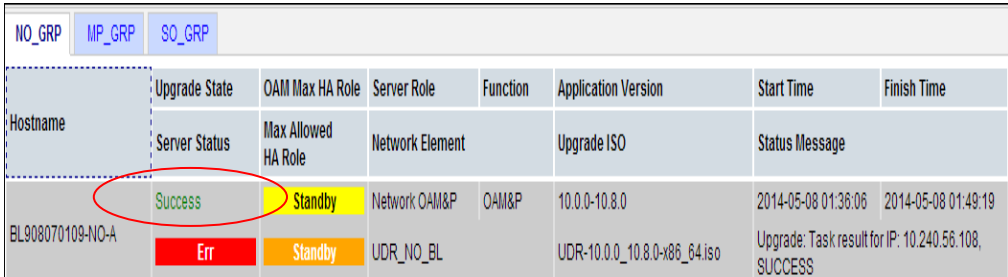
Appendix C.2: Initiate Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Using the cursor, select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Click the “Initiate” dialogue button located across the bottom of the panel.</p> | <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Ready Warn</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Ready Warn | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | |
| NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Ready Warn | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that the Application Version shows the <source_release></p> <p>1) In the “Action” column, select “Start Upgrade”</p> <p>2) Using the pull-down menu, select <target_release>.</p> <p>3) Click the “ok” button</p> | <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Initiate]</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Group</th> <th>Application Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Start upgrade</td> <td></td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>NO_GRP</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Upgrade Image</p> <p>Upgrade ISO: UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</p> | Hostname | Action | Status | Network Element | Server Group | Application Version | 908070110-NO-B | Start upgrade | | UDR_NO_BL | NO_GRP | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Action | Status | Network Element | Server Group | Application Version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908070110-NO-B | Start upgrade | | UDR_NO_BL | NO_GRP | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user is returned to the...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...screen as shown on the right.</p> <p>Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Upgrading”.</p> | <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Upgrading Warn</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>2014-05-05 13:56:45</td> <td>Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.58.109</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Upgrading Warn | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso | 2014-05-05 13:56:45 | Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.58.109 |
| NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Upgrading Warn | Standby | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL | OAM&P | UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso | 2014-05-05 13:56:45 | Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.58.109 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C.3 Monitor Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

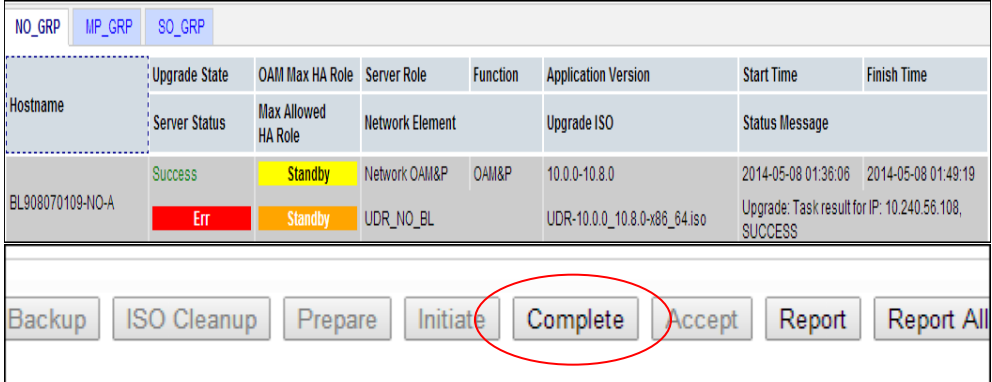
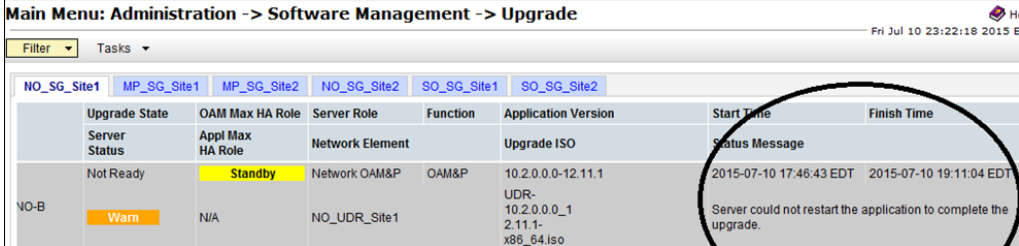
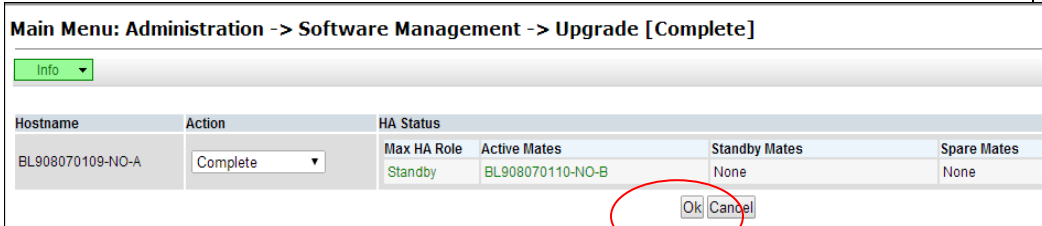
Appendix C.3:

Monitor Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|------------------|---------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------|---------------|-------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Upgrading”.</p> | <p>Note: To monitor the upgrade process continue to refresh Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p>  <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Mon May 05 09:56:46 2014</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Net Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Upgrading Warn</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td>2014-05-05 13:56:45</td> <td>Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.56.109</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | BL908070109-NO-A | | | Net Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | BL908070110-NO-B | | | Upgrading Warn | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | 2014-05-05 13:56:45 | Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.56.109 |
| NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | | | Net Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | | | Upgrading Warn | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | 2014-05-05 13:56:45 | Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.56.109 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the row containing the hostname of the server that was upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Success”.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Success Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:36:06</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:49:19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | BL908070109-NO-A | | | Success Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | 2014-05-08 01:36:06 | 2014-05-08 01:49:19 | | | | | | UDR_NO_BL | | UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso | Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS | |
| NO_GRP | MP_GRP | SO_GRP | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | | | Success Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | 2014-05-08 01:36:06 | 2014-05-08 01:49:19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | UDR_NO_BL | | UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso | Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C.4 Complete Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

Appendix C.4: Complete Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|---|---|
| <p>1.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Using the cursor, select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify the Upgrade State says "Success"</p> <p>3) Click the "Complete" dialogue button located across the bottom of the right panel.</p> |  <p>Note: If the upgrade status indicates "Server could not restart the application to complete the upgrade" and the "Complete" button is grayed out, wait for replication to restart and the alarm should clear. The "Complete" button will become available and the status will change to "Success" too.</p>  |
| <p>2.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the Upgrade [Complete] - Administration screen.</p> <p>Click any "Ok" dialogue button.</p> |  |

Appendix C.4: Complete Upgrade for OCUDR 10.0.X

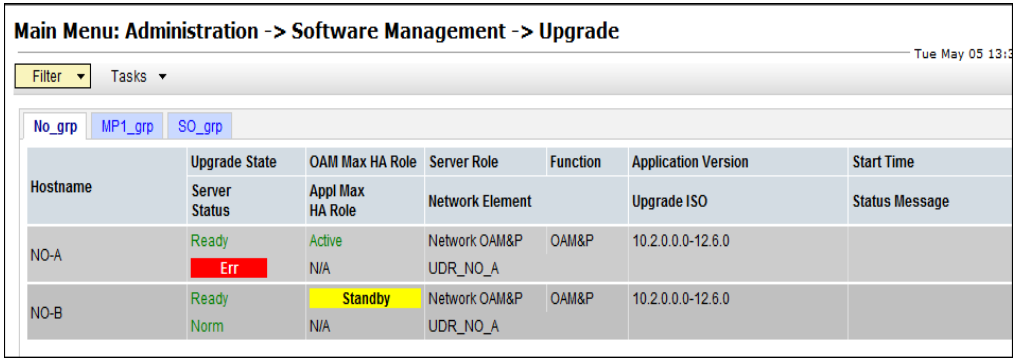
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user is returned to the...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...screen as shown on the right.</p> | <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>NO_GRP MP_GRP SO_GRP</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Application Version now shows the <target_release>.</p> <p>3) Verify that the Upgrade State shows "Accept or Reject".</p> | <p>NOTE: If the Upgrade State fails to show "Accept or Reject", the user may need to refresh this screen "</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>NO_GRP MP_GRP SO_GRP</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Max Allowed HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070109-NO-A | Accept or Reject Err | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.8.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BL908070110-NO-B | Not Ready Err | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.0.0-10.7.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>View post-upgrade status</p> | <p>View post-upgrade status of the server(s):</p> <p>You may also see the alarms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm ID = 10009 (Config and Prov DB not yet synchronized) Alarm ID = 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C.5 Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . |

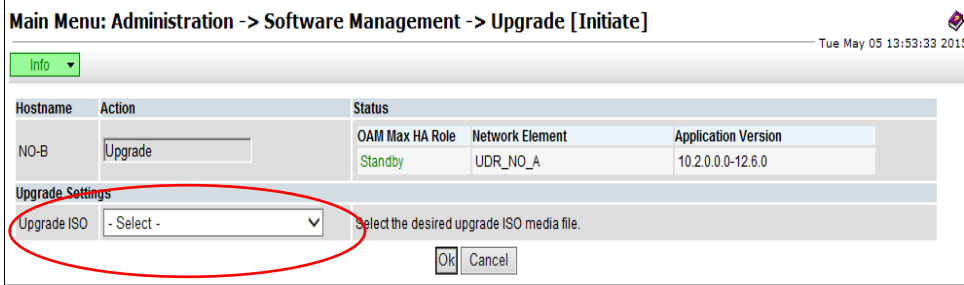
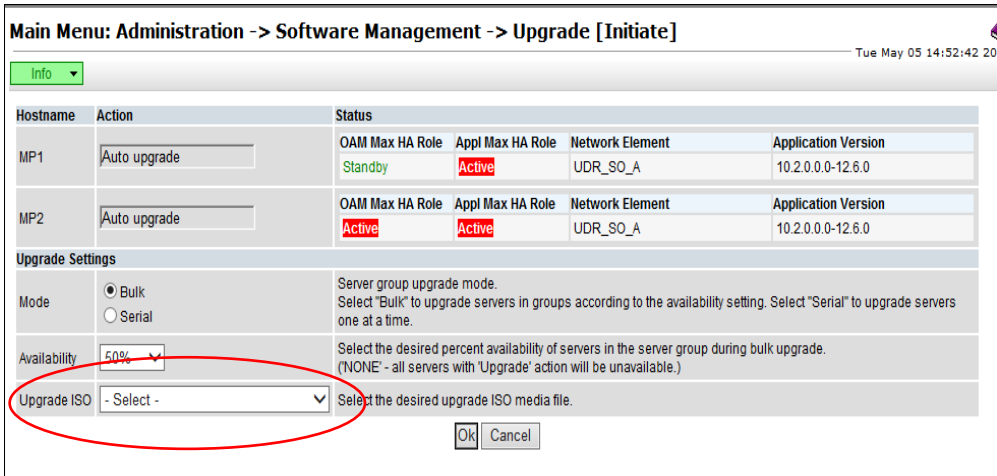
Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------|------|---------------------|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|--|------|---------------|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|--|
| <p>2.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>2) Select server group tab for server(s) to be upgraded.</p> <p>3) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Ready” for certain server(s)</p> <p>4) Verify the Application Version value for server(s) is the source software release version</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Ready Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Ready Norm</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | NO-A | Ready Err | N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | NO-B | Ready Norm | N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Ready Err | N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Ready Norm | N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


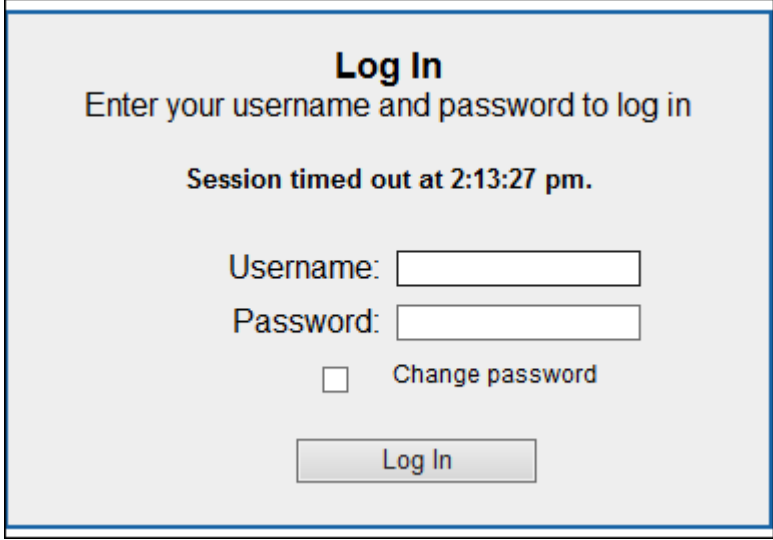

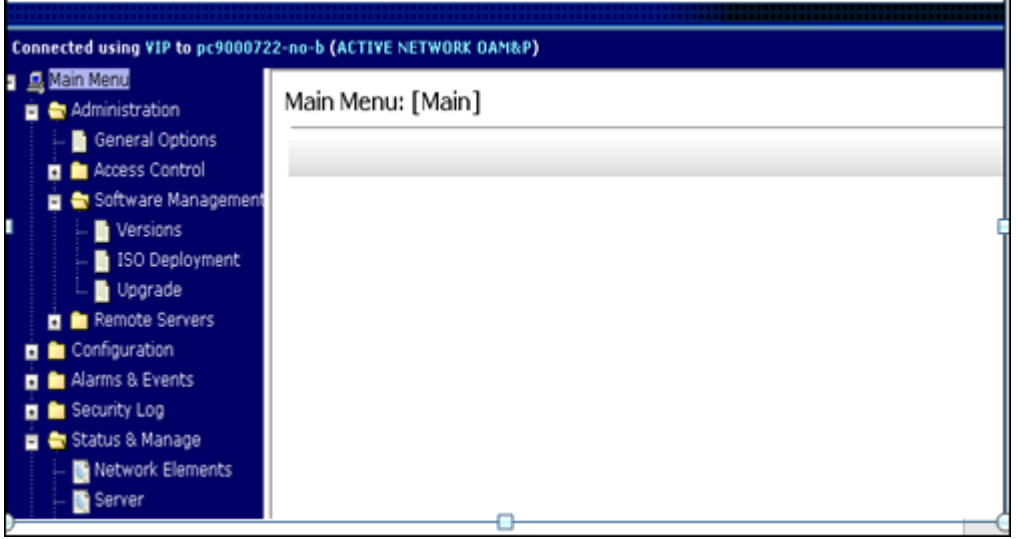
Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|--|------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------|--|----------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|-----|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| <p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select desired server (for one server at a time) or select no servers (for group-based auto upgrade)</p> <p>2) Ensure the “Upgrade Server” or “Auto Upgrade” button is enabled.</p> <p>3) Click the “Auto Upgrade” or “Upgrade Server” button</p> <p>4) Note: Auto Upgrade will not update the active NOAMP server.</p> | <div> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>No_grp MP1_grp SO_grp</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl Max HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Ready Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Ready Norm</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backup Upgrade Server Accept Report Report All</p> </div> <p>-OR-</p> <p>Group Based</p> <div> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>MP1_grp No_grp SO_grp</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Appl Max HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>Ready Norm</td> <td>Standby Active</td> <td>MP UDR_SO_A</td> <td>UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>Ready Norm</td> <td>Active Active</td> <td>MP UDR_SO_A</td> <td>UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backup Auto Upgrade Accept Report Report All</p> </div> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | NO-A | Ready Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | NO-B | Ready Norm | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | MP1 | Ready Norm | Standby Active | MP UDR_SO_A | UDR-MP (multi-active cluster) | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | MP2 | Ready Norm | Active Active | MP UDR_SO_A | UDR-MP (multi-active cluster) | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Ready Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Ready Norm | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP1 | Ready Norm | Standby Active | MP UDR_SO_A | UDR-MP (multi-active cluster) | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2 | Ready Norm | Active Active | MP UDR_SO_A | UDR-MP (multi-active cluster) | 10.2.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

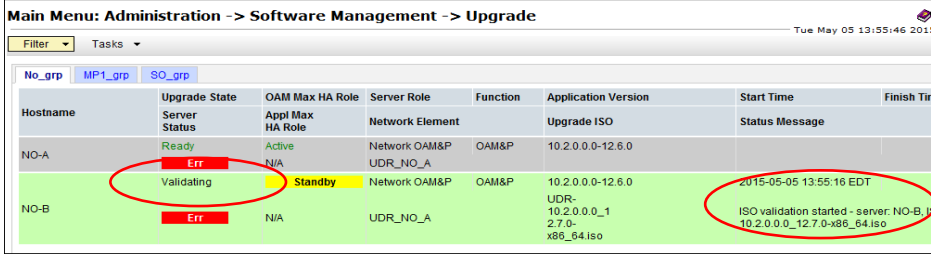
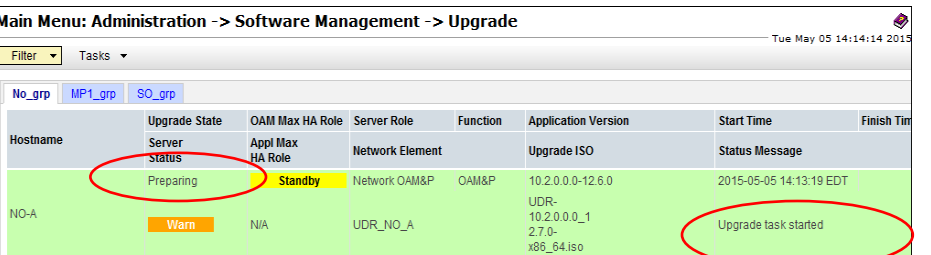
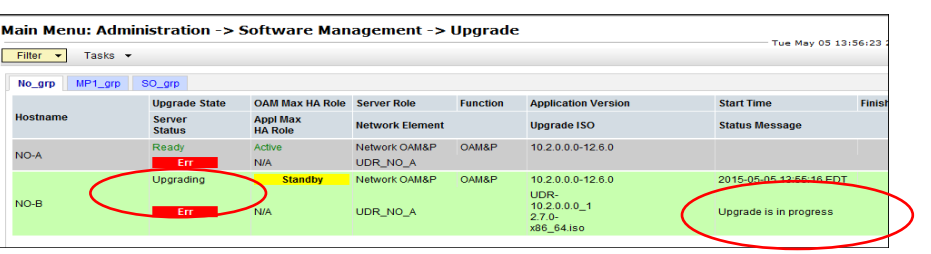
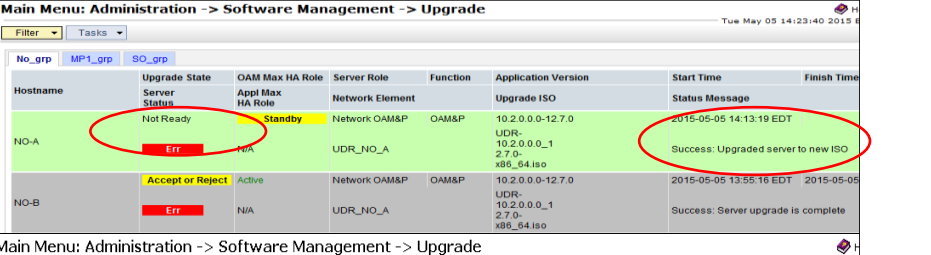
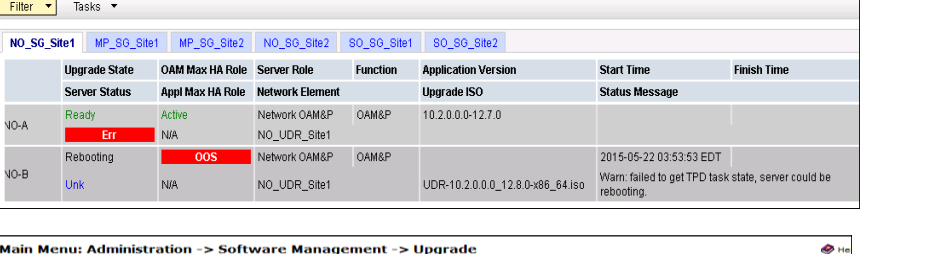
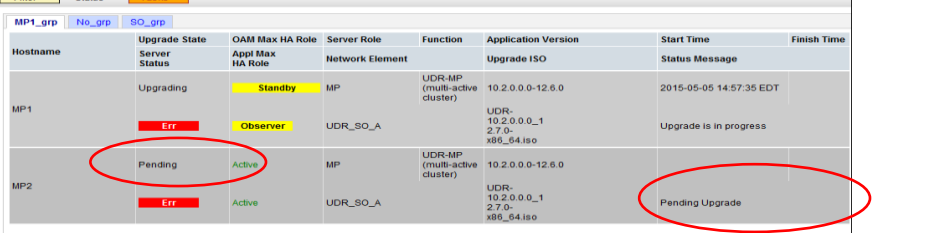
Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|-----------|---|---|
| <p>4.</p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) The user should be presented with the Upgrade [Initiate] screen</p> <p>2) Select the ISO to use in the server upgrade</p> <p>3) If “Auto Upgrade” option was selected for group-based upgrade, then “Bulk” upgrades servers in groups according to the availability setting. “Serial” upgrades servers one at a time starting with “standby server”</p> <p>4) Note: For MPs, you can select desired percent availability. (recommended to have at least 50% available)</p> <p>5) Click the “Ok” button to start the upgrade</p> | <p>Upgrade Server:</p>  <p>Auto Upgrade:</p>  <p>NOTE: During the upgrade you might see the following expected alarms. Not all servers have all alarms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm ID = 31101 (DB Replication to a slave DB has failed) Alarm ID = 31106 (DB Merging to a parent Merge Node has failed) Alarm ID = 31107 (DB Merging from a child source Node has failed) Alarm ID = 31114 (DB Replication of configuration data via ...) Alarm ID = 13001 No remote provisioning RAS Clients ..) Alarm ID = 13027 No remote provisioning XSAS Clients ..) Alarm ID = 10073 (Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning) Alarm ID = 10075 (Application processes have been manually stopped) Alarm ID = 32515 (Server HA Failover Inhibited) Alarm ID = 31283 (HA Highly available server failed to receive) Alarm ID = 31226 (The High Availability Status is degraded) |

Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|--|---|
| <p>5.</p> <p></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>** For Active NOAMP only – Once the User completes Step 4, the session will automatically terminate and the user will be logged out of the GUI.</p> <p>The screen shown to the right will appear as the Standby NOAMP&P Server goes through HA switchover and becomes the “Active” server.</p> <p>Login to the GUI using the default user and password.</p> |  |
| <p>6.</p> <p></p> | <p>Active NOAM VIP:</p> <p>** For Active NOAMP only</p> <p>The user should be presented the OCUDR Main Menu as shown on the right.</p> <p>Verify that the message shown across the top of the right panel indicates that the browser is using the “VIP” connected to the Active Network OAM&P server.</p> |  |


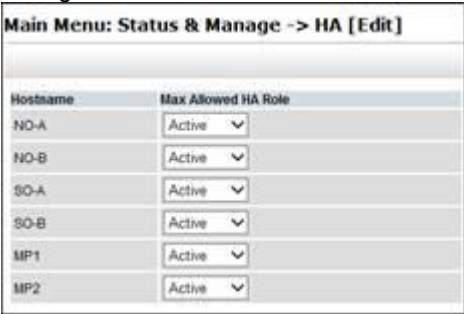
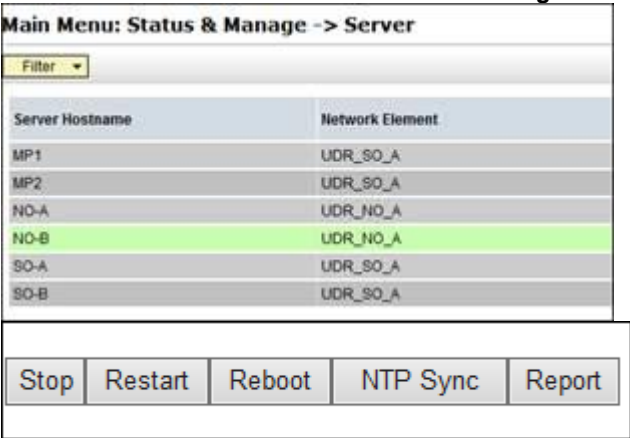


Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|--|
| <p>7.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>1) Select Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>2) Observe the “Upgrade State” of the servers of interest throughout the upgrade.</p> <p>3) “Status Message” contains additional upgrade details which allow upgrades in progress to be monitored. The following screen shots are examples of what to expect during upgrade.</p> <p>4) Wait for each upgrade to report Success before proceeding to the next step.</p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>View in-progress status</p> |       |

Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------|-------------|--|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|------|-------|--------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|-----|-----|----------|--|--|--|--|--|------------------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|-----------|---------|--|---------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-----|--------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|
| <p>8.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the hostname of the server that was upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Status Message shows “Success” and “Upgrade State” is “Accept or Reject”</p> | | <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade Tue May 05 14:08:27 2015</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>No_grp</th> <th>MP1_grp</th> <th>SO_grp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hostname</td> <td>Upgrade State</td> <td>OAM Max HA Role</td> <td>Server Role</td> <td>Function</td> <td>Application Version</td> <td>Start Time</td> <td>Finish Time</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Appl Max HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> <td></td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td colspan="2">Status Message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: red; color: white;">Err</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="background-color: yellow;">Accept or Reject</td> <td style="background-color: yellow;">Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.7.0</td> <td>2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT</td> <td>2015-05-05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td style="background-color: orange;">Warn</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-10.2.0.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td></td> <td>Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Note: If the upgrade status indicates “Server could not restart the application to complete the upgrade” and alarm 10134 –Server Upgrade Failed” appears; ensure replication is up for (use irepstat command on active server and verify status is “active”):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The Status to change to “Success” 2) Alarm 10134 to clear <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade Fri Jul 10 23:22:18 2015</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_SG_Site1</th> <th>MP_SG_Site1</th> <th>MP_SG_Site2</th> <th>NO_SG_Site2</th> <th>SO_SG_Site1</th> <th>SO_SG_Site2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upgrade State</td> <td>Upgrade State</td> <td>OAM Max HA Role</td> <td>Server Role</td> <td>Function</td> <td>Application Version</td> <td>Start Time</td> <td>Finish Time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Appl Max HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> <td></td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td colspan="2">Status Message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Ready</td> <td style="background-color: yellow;">Standby</td> <td></td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.11.1</td> <td>2015-07-10 17:46:43 EDT</td> <td>2015-07-10 19:11:04 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td style="background-color: orange;">Warn</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>NO_UDR_Site1</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-10.2.0.0.0_1 2.11.1-x86_64.iso</td> <td></td> <td>Server could not restart the application to complete the upgrade.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> | No_grp | MP1_grp | SO_grp | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | NO-A | Ready | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | Err | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | Accept or Reject | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.7.0 | 2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT | 2015-05-05 | NO-B | Warn | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | UDR-10.2.0.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | | Success: Server upgrade is complete | NO_SG_Site1 | MP_SG_Site1 | MP_SG_Site2 | NO_SG_Site2 | SO_SG_Site1 | SO_SG_Site2 | Upgrade State | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | Server Status | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | Not Ready | Standby | | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.11.1 | 2015-07-10 17:46:43 EDT | 2015-07-10 19:11:04 EDT | NO-B | Warn | N/A | NO_UDR_Site1 | | UDR-10.2.0.0.0_1 2.11.1-x86_64.iso | | Server could not restart the application to complete the upgrade. |
| No_grp | MP1_grp | SO_grp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Ready | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Err | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accept or Reject | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.7.0 | 2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT | 2015-05-05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Warn | N/A | UDR_NO_A | | UDR-10.2.0.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | | Success: Server upgrade is complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_SG_Site1 | MP_SG_Site1 | MP_SG_Site2 | NO_SG_Site2 | SO_SG_Site1 | SO_SG_Site2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upgrade State | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Status | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Ready | Standby | | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.11.1 | 2015-07-10 17:46:43 EDT | 2015-07-10 19:11:04 EDT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Warn | N/A | NO_UDR_Site1 | | UDR-10.2.0.0.0_1 2.11.1-x86_64.iso | | Server could not restart the application to complete the upgrade. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---|--|---|
| <p>9.</p> <p></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA [Edit]</p> | <p>NOTE: Only execute the following step if “Upgrade State” is “DEGRADED”.</p> <p>Change “Max Allowed HA Role” for server (Server that was already upgraded) to Active</p>  <p>Restart Server from Main Menu->Status & Manage -> Server screen</p>  |
| <p>10.</p> <p></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>View post-upgrade status</p> | <p>View post-upgrade status of the server(s): (The following alarms may be present)</p> <p>Active NO server will have the following expected alarms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarm ID = 13001 No remote provisioning RAS Clients ..) • Alarm ID = 13027 No remote provisioning XSAS Clients ..) <p>You may also see the alarm:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarm ID = 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) <p>You may also see this alarm due to DRNO servers <i>Max Allowed HA Role being set to standby</i> in Procedure 7.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarm ID =10073 (Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning) |
| <p>11.</p> <p></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Clear browser cache</p> | <p>JavaScript libraries, images and other objects are often modified in the upgrade. Browsers can sometimes cause GUI problems by holding on to the old objects in the built-in cache. To prevent these problems always clear the browser cache before logging in to an NO or SO which has been upgraded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simultaneously hold down the Ctrl, Shift and Delete keys. • Select the appropriate type of objects and delete from the cache via the pop-up dialog. For Internet Explorer the relevant object type is “Temporary Internet Files”. Other browsers may label these objects differently. |

Appendix C.5: Initiate Upgrade Server for OCUDR 10.2

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

C.6 Server Worksheet

Select the worksheet that matches the site configuration.

RMS Site Configuration (Low Capacity):

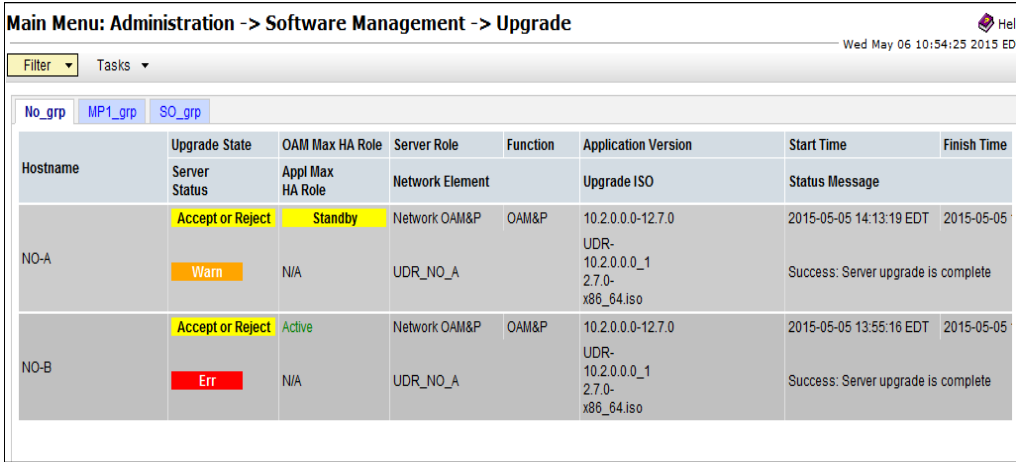
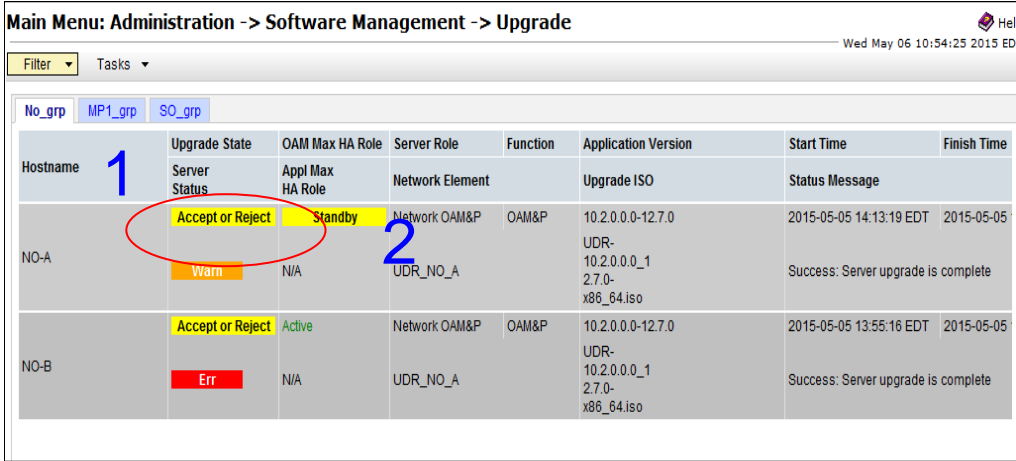
| ACTIVE SITE | DR SITE |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Active NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Active DR NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Standby NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Standby DR NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ |

C-Class Site Configuration (Normal Configuration):

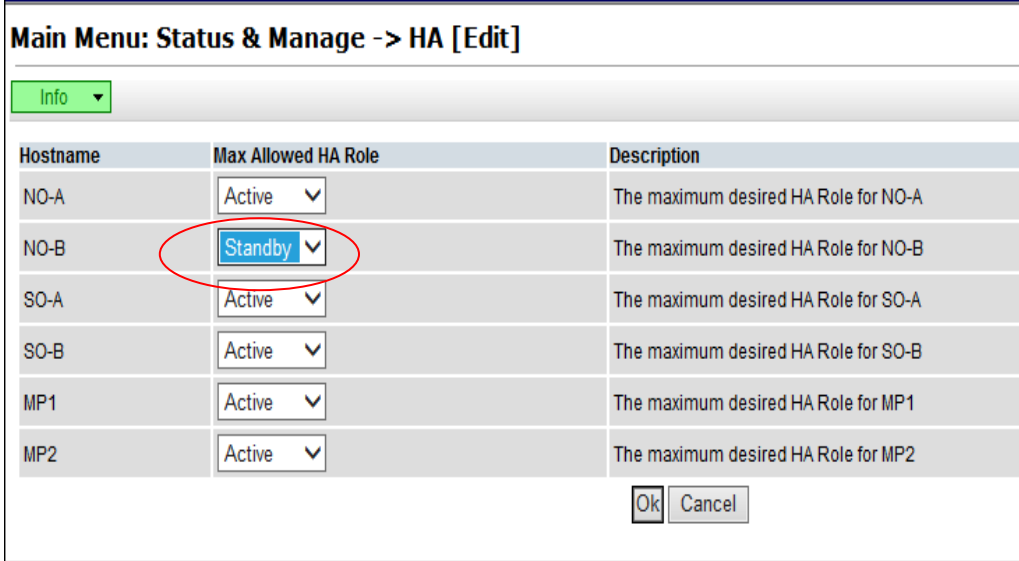
| ACTIVE SITE | DR SITE |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Active Primary NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby Primary NOAMP: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Active DR NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby DR NOAMP: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____ |

APPENDIX D. BACKOUT OF A SERVER

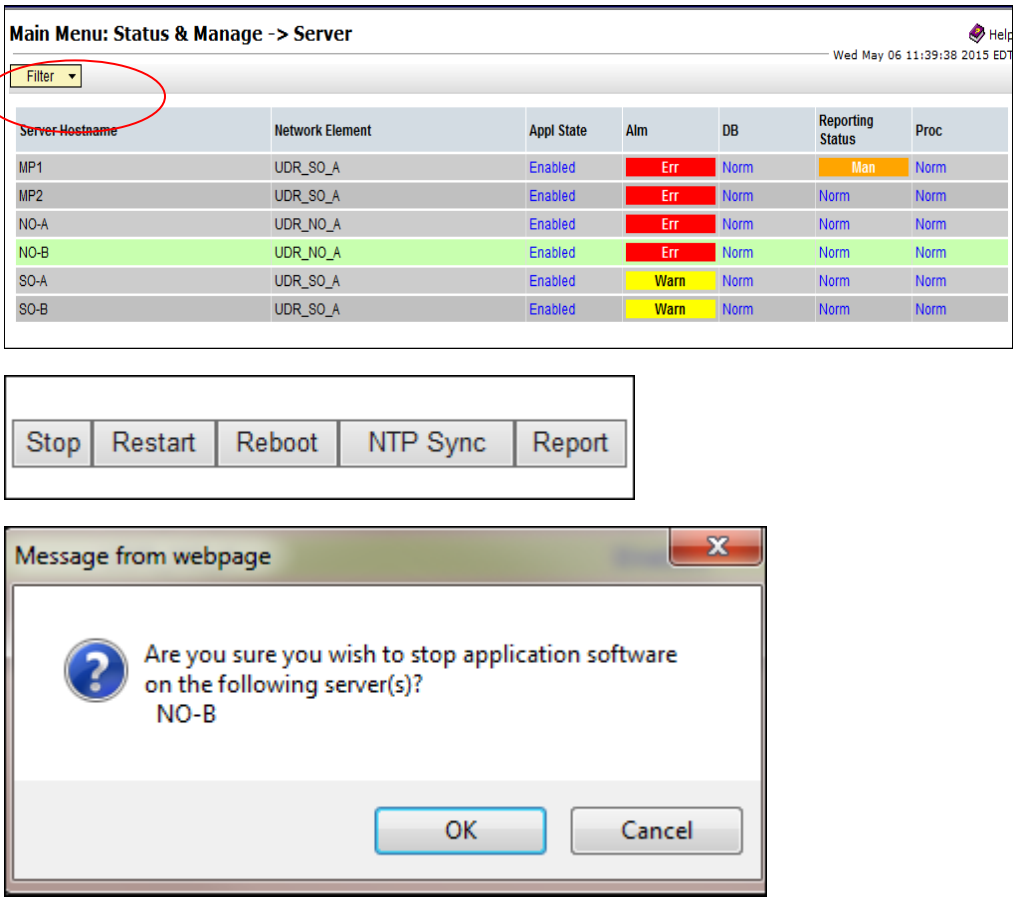
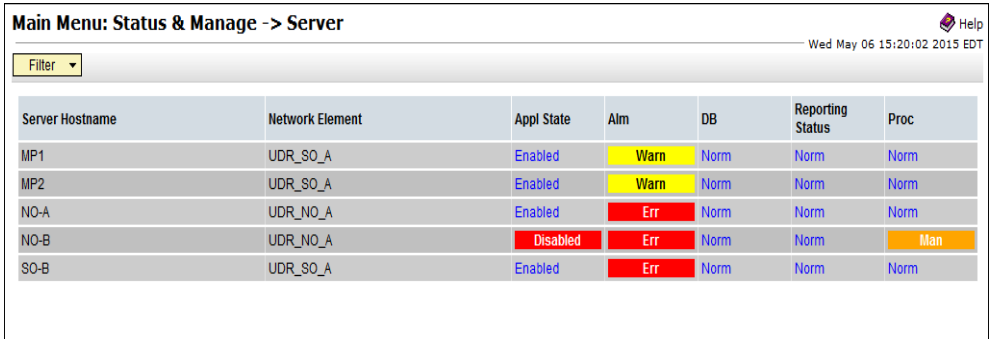
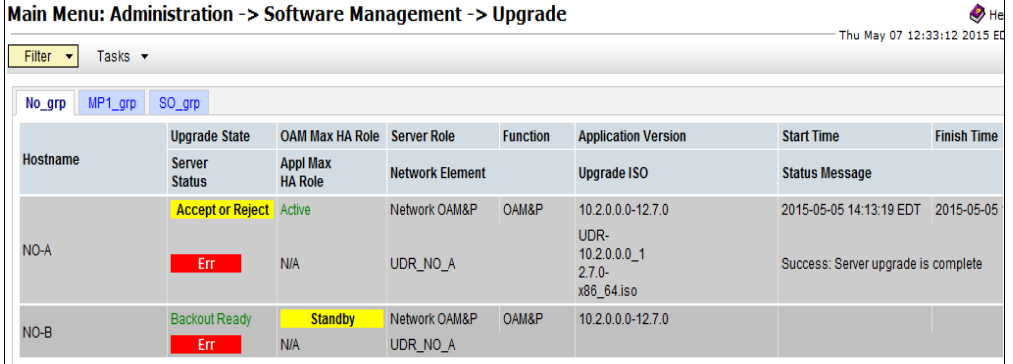
Appendix D: Backout of a Server

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|------------|------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject Warn</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT</td> <td>2015-05-05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT</td> <td>2015-05-05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | NO-A | Accept or Reject Warn | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT | 2015-05-05 | NO-B | Accept or Reject Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT | 2015-05-05 |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Accept or Reject Warn | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT | 2015-05-05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Accept or Reject Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT | 2015-05-05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the tab containing the server to be downgraded.</p> <p>2) Scroll to the row containing the hostname of the server to be backed-out.</p> <p>3) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Accept or Reject”.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject Warn</td> <td>Standby N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT</td> <td>2015-05-05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active N/A</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT</td> <td>2015-05-05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | NO-A | Accept or Reject Warn | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT | 2015-05-05 | NO-B | Accept or Reject Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT | 2015-05-05 |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Accept or Reject Warn | Standby N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT | 2015-05-05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Accept or Reject Err | Active N/A | Network OAM&P UDR_NO_A | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 UDR-10.2.0.0_1 2.7.0-x86_64.iso | 2015-05-05 13:55:16 EDT | 2015-05-05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

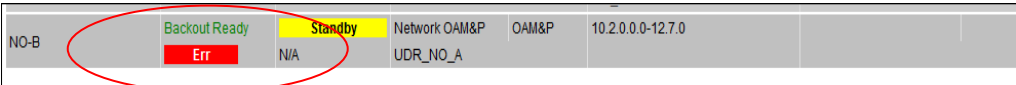
Appendix D: Backout of a Server

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------|---------------------|-------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|
| <p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Make the server ready for downgrade:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA</p> <p>1) Press the Edit button</p> <p>2) Select the server to be downgraded and choose a "Max Allowed Role" value of Standby or Spare for DR servers.</p> <p>3) Press OK button</p> <p>4) ** For Active NOAMP only, the user will be logged out after this step due to HA switchover, will need to log back in to continue. The active server will be "standby"</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA [Edit]</p> <p>Info ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Standby ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-A</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for SO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for SO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for MP1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>Active ▾</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for MP2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p> | Hostname | Max Allowed HA Role | Description | NO-A | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A | NO-B | Standby ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B | SO-A | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for SO-A | SO-B | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for SO-B | MP1 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for MP1 | MP2 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for MP2 |
| Hostname | Max Allowed HA Role | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for NO-A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Standby ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for NO-B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-A | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for SO-A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-B | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for SO-B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP1 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for MP1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2 | Active ▾ | The maximum desired HA Role for MP2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix D: Backout of a Server

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-----|------|------|------------------|--------|---------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|------|------|----------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------|-----------------|------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----|----|------------------|------|-----|----------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|---------|-----|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|-----|------|------|-----|------|----------|---------|-----|------|------|------|
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>1) Select the server to be downgraded and press STOP</p> <p>2) Click OK to confirm the operation, then ensure the Appl State updates to Disabled.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Man</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-A</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Buttons: Stop, Restart, Reboot, NTP Sync, Report</p> <p>Message from webpage: Are you sure you wish to stop application software on the following server(s)? NO-B</p> <p>Buttons: OK, Cancel</p>  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP1</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Man</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO-B</td> <td>UDR_SO_A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | Alm | DB | Reporting Status | Proc | MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Man | Norm | MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | NO-A | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | NO-B | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | SO-A | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | Alm | DB | Reporting Status | Proc | MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | NO-A | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | NO-B | UDR_NO_A | Disabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Man | SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm |
| Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | Alm | DB | Reporting Status | Proc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Man | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-A | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Server Hostname | Network Element | Appl State | Alm | DB | Reporting Status | Proc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP1 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2 | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Warn | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | UDR_NO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | UDR_NO_A | Disabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Man | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO-B | UDR_SO_A | Enabled | Err | Norm | Norm | Norm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select ...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No_grp</th> <th>MP1_grp</th> <th>SO_grp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hostname</td> <td>Upgrade State</td> <td>OAM Max HA Role</td> <td>Server Role</td> <td>Function</td> <td>Application Version</td> <td>Start Time</td> <td>Finish Time</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Appl Max HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td>Status Message</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.7.0</td> <td>2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT</td> <td>2015-05-05</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>NA</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td>UDR-2.7.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td>Success: Server upgrade is complete</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Backout Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0-12.7.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>NA</td> <td>UDR_NO_A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | No_grp | MP1_grp | SO_grp | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | NO-A | Accept or Reject | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 | 2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT | 2015-05-05 | | Err | NA | UDR_NO_A | UDR-2.7.0-x86_64.iso | Success: Server upgrade is complete | | | NO-B | Backout Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 | | | | Err | NA | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No_grp | MP1_grp | SO_grp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Server Status | Appl Max HA Role | Network Element | Upgrade ISO | Status Message | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Accept or Reject | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 | 2015-05-05 14:13:19 EDT | 2015-05-05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Err | NA | UDR_NO_A | UDR-2.7.0-x86_64.iso | Success: Server upgrade is complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Backout Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0-12.7.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Err | NA | UDR_NO_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

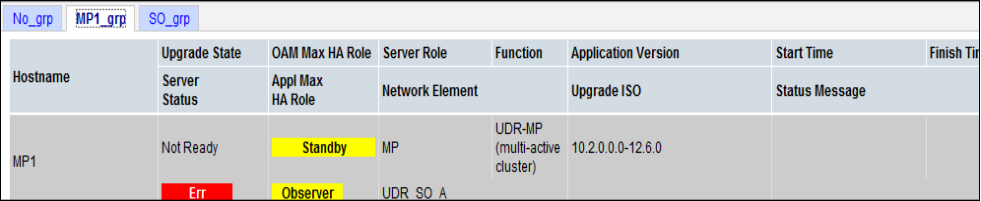
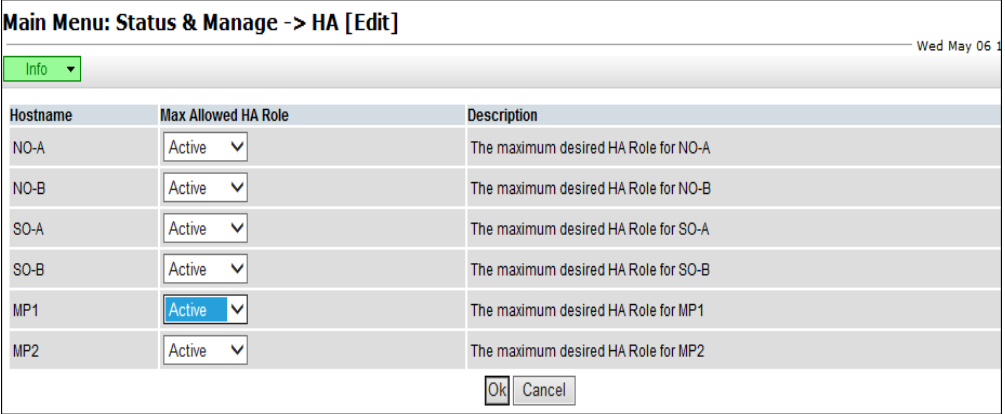
Appendix D: Backout of a Server

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the tab containing the server to be downgraded.</p> <p>2) Scroll to the row containing the hostname of the server to be backed-out.</p> <p>3) Verify that the Upgrade State shows "Backout Ready". (It may take a few moments to change status)</p> |  <p>The screenshot shows a table with columns: NO-B, Upgrade State, Network OAM&P, OAM&P, and IP Address. The 'Upgrade State' column has two entries: 'Backout Ready' (highlighted in green) and 'Standby' (highlighted in yellow). The 'Standby' entry also has 'N/A' in a red box below it. A red oval highlights the 'Backout Ready' and 'Standby' entries.</p> |
| <p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>SSH to server</p> | <p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <pre>ssh <server address></pre> |
| <p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>Login as admusr user</p> | <p>Login as "admusr":</p> <pre>login as: admusr Password: <enter password></pre> <p>Switch to root <code>su -</code></p> <pre>password: <enter password></pre> |
| <p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>Exexcute the backout</p> | <p>1. Find out the state of the server which is going to be backed out. Server shall be in Standby/Spare. Execute following command to find the HA state:</p> <pre># ha.mystate</pre> <p>NOTE: If the state of the server is Active then follow these steps to move to standby.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Go to Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA Click edit Switch Max Allowed HA role to "standby" <p>2. Execute the backout using the reject script:</p> <pre># screen # /var/TKLC/backout/reject</pre> <p>NOTE: If backout asks if you would like to continue backout, answer "y".</p> |
| <p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>Backout proceeds</p> | <p>Many informational messages will come across the terminal screen as the backout proceeds.</p> <p>Finally, after backout is complete, the server will automatically reboot.</p> |

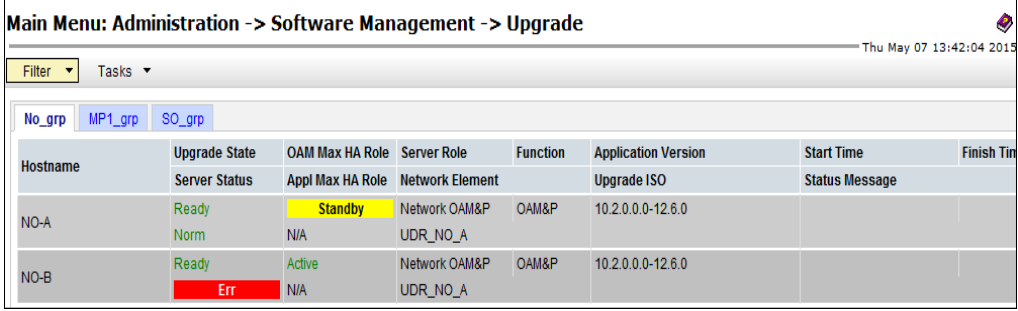
Appendix D: Backout of a Server

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 12. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>SSH to server and login as root user</p> | <p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <pre>ssh <server address></pre> <p>login as: admusr password: <enter password></p> <p>Switch to root su - password: <enter password></p> |
| 13. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> | <p>Execute the backout_restore utility to restore the full database run environment:</p> <pre># /usr/TKLC/appworks/sbin/backout_restore</pre> <p>NOTE: If asked if you would like to proceed, answer "y".</p> <p>If the restore was successful, the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>Success: Full restore of COMCOL run env has completed. Return to the backout procedure document for further instruction.</pre> |
| 14. <input type="checkbox"/> | | <p>Enter the following command to reboot the server. If logged in as admusr, it is necessary to use sudo.</p> <pre># init 6</pre> <p>This step can take several minutes and will terminate the SSH session.</p> |
| 15. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>SSH to backed-out server and login as root user</p> | <p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <pre>ssh <server address></pre> <p>login as: admusr password: <enter password></p> <p>Switch to root su - password: <enter password></p> |
| 16. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Server XMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>Verify services restart</p> | <p>If this is an NOAMP or SOAM server, verify httpd service is running. Execute the command:</p> <pre># service httpd status</pre> <p>Verify expected output displays httpd is running (the process IDs are variable so the list of numbers can be ignored):</p> <pre>httpd <process IDs will be listed here> is running...</pre> <p>If httpd is still not running after ~3 minutes, then services have failed to restart.</p> <p>Exit from the command line of backed-out server.</p> <pre># exit</pre> |
| 17. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.</p> | <p>Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A.</p> |

Appendix D: Backout of a Server

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|--|---|
| <p>18.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify server states:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>If the state Ready, finished with procedure, skip to the end.</p> <p>If the state is “Not Ready”, continue to next step.</p> |
| <p>19.</p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Correct Upgrade State on downgraded server</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu Status & Manage→HA[Edit]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select the downgraded server and choose a Max Allowed HA Role value of Active (Press the Ok button). Verify the Max Allowed HA Role is set to the desired value for the server. | <p>Due to backout being initiated from the command line instead of through the GUI, you will have to modify the downgraded server so its Upgrade State moves to Ready.</p>  |

Appendix D: Backout of a Server

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------|-------|---------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|--|------|-------|--------|---------------|-------|-------------------|--|--|
| 20. | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select Main Menu Administration→ Software Management→ Upgrade;</p> <p>Select the tab of the server group containing the server to be downgraded. Verify its Upgrade State is now “Ready”. (It might take a couple minutes for the grid to update.)</p> |  <p>The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade". It includes a filter dropdown, a tasks dropdown, and a date/time stamp "Thu May 07 13:42:04 2015". Below this is a table with columns: Hostname, Upgrade State, OAM Max HA Role, Server Role, Function, Application Version, Start Time, and Finish Time. The table contains two rows: NO-A and NO-B. NO-A has a "Ready" state and a "Standby" role. NO-B has a "Ready" state and an "Active" role. A red "Err" label is visible in the Upgrade State column for NO-B.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO-A</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO-B</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | NO-A | Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | NO-B | Ready | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | |
| Hostname | Upgrade State | OAM Max HA Role | Server Role | Function | Application Version | Start Time | Finish Time | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-A | Ready | Standby | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO-B | Ready | Active | Network OAM&P | OAM&P | 10.2.0.0.0-12.6.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21. | Verify application version | Verify the Application Version value for this server has been downgraded to the original release version. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

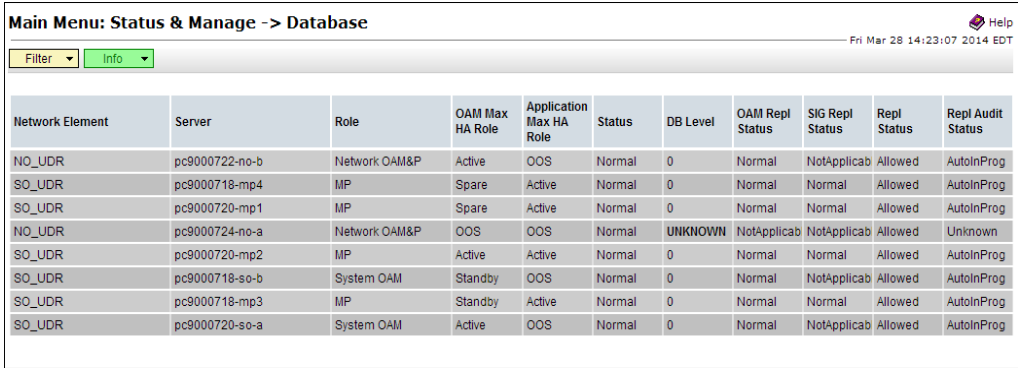
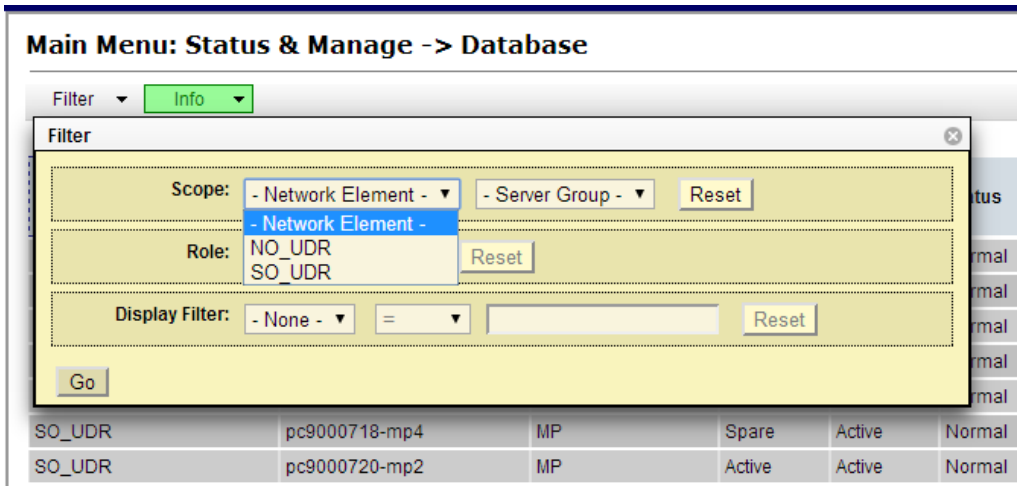
APPENDIX E. VERIFYING SERVERS ARE SYNCHRONIZED

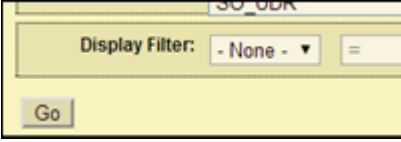
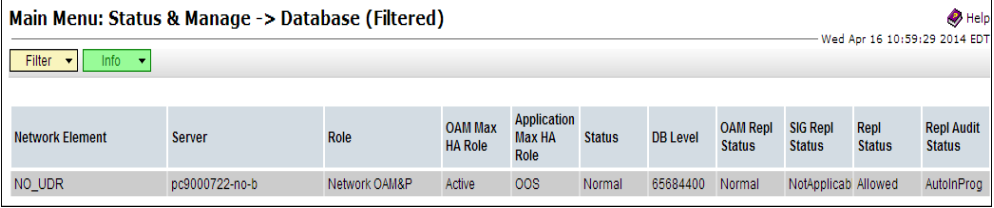
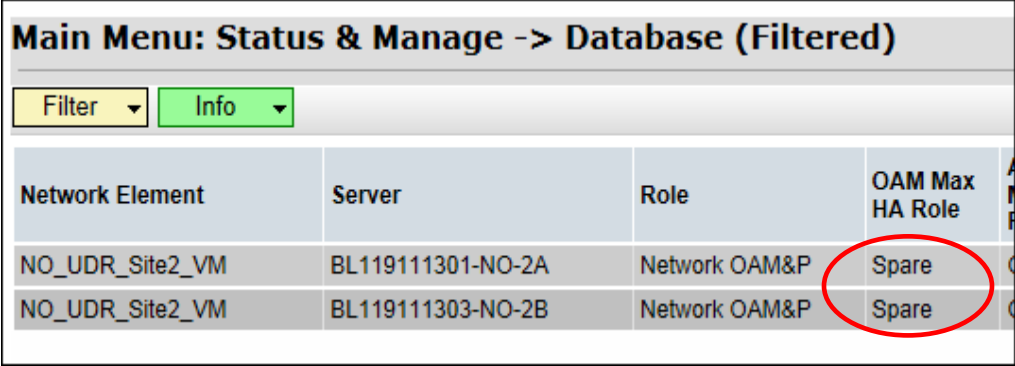
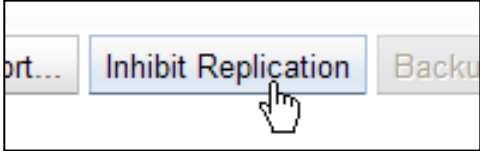
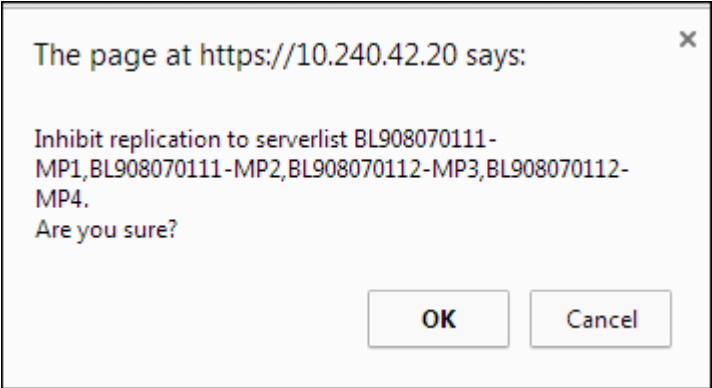
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|-----|--------|----------|--------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|----------------|------------|-------|-----|--------|----------|--------|-------------|---------|
| <p>1.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Confirm Servers are in sync prior to upgrading the next server</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>1) Repl Status should be “allowed” 2) The DB Levels should be the same or close in numbers.</p> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database Thu Dec 11</p> <p>Filter <input type="text"/> Info <input type="text"/></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>53417260</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-MP6</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>45430752</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>45430752</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-so-c</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>45430752</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 53417260 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | SO_UDR | pc9000712-MP6 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 45430752 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | SO_UDR | pc9000718-MP3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 45430752 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 45430752 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Normal | 53417260 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-MP6 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 45430752 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-MP3 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 45430752 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000712-so-c | System OAM | Spare | OOS | Normal | 45430752 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

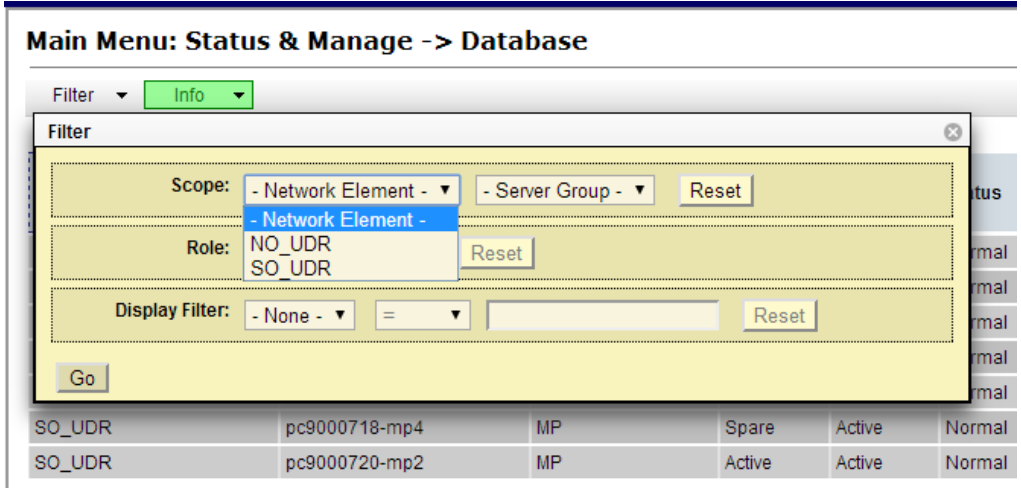
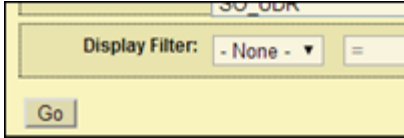
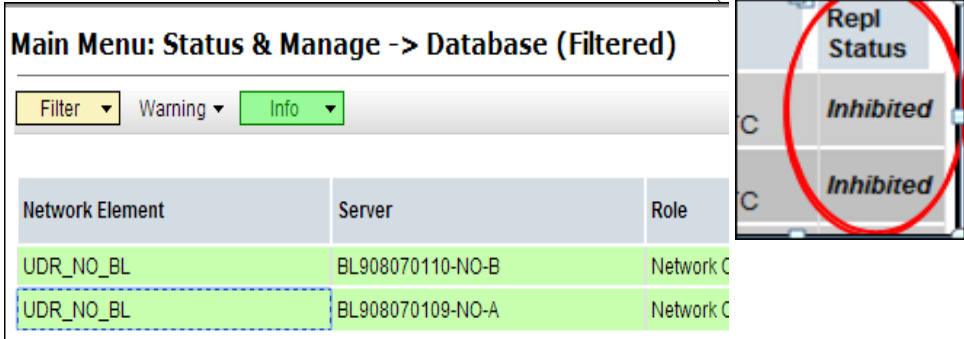
APPENDIX F. INHIBITING SERVERS

This is simply here for reference, not used in this Upgrade procedure.

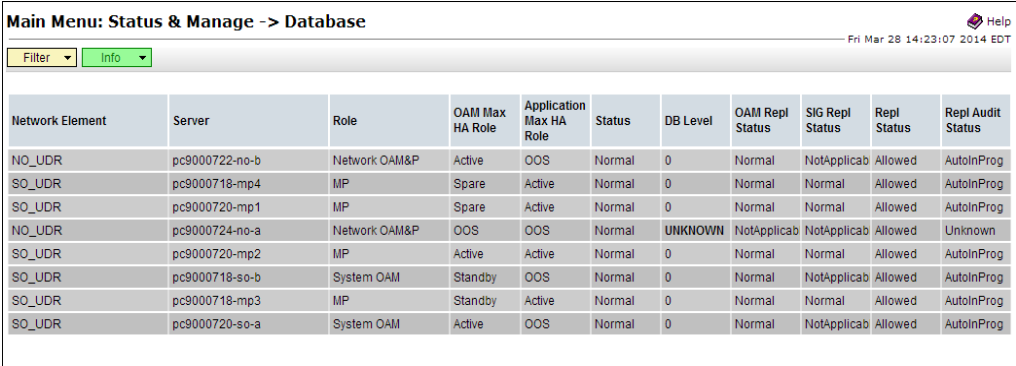
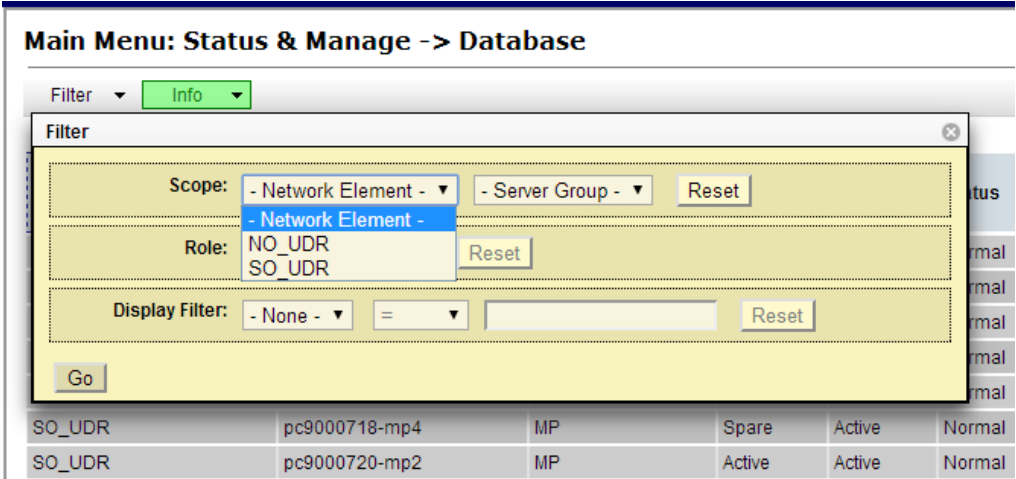
F.1 Inhibit DR NOAMP Server

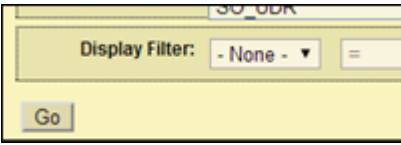
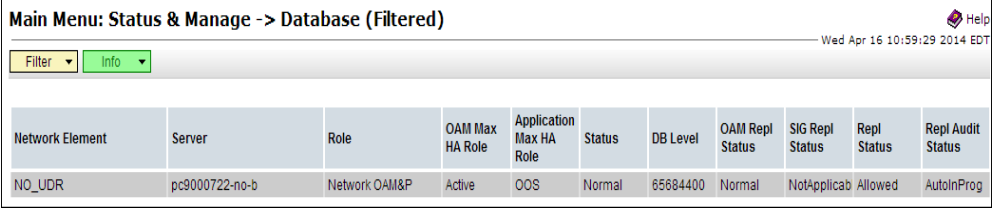
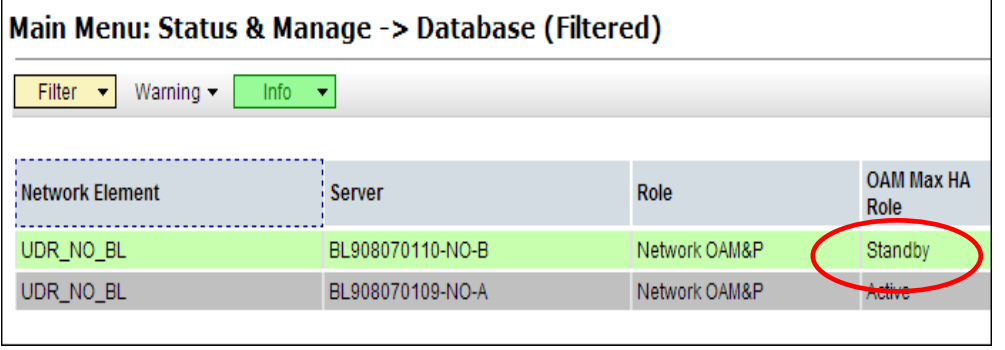
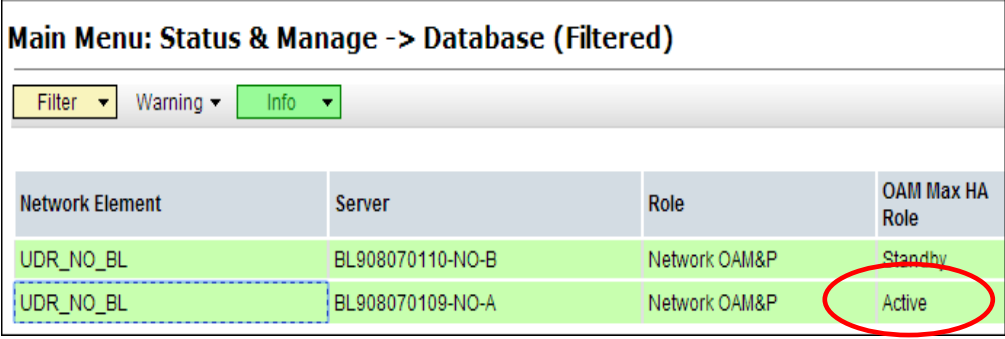
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the Primary DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the DR NOAMP NE in the space provided below: <p>DR NOAMP NE: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the DR NOAMP.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


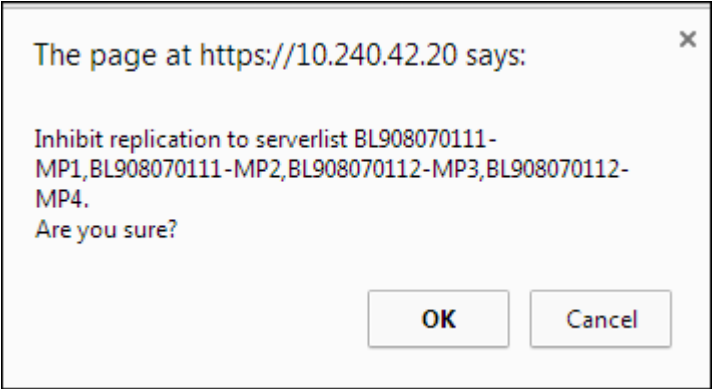
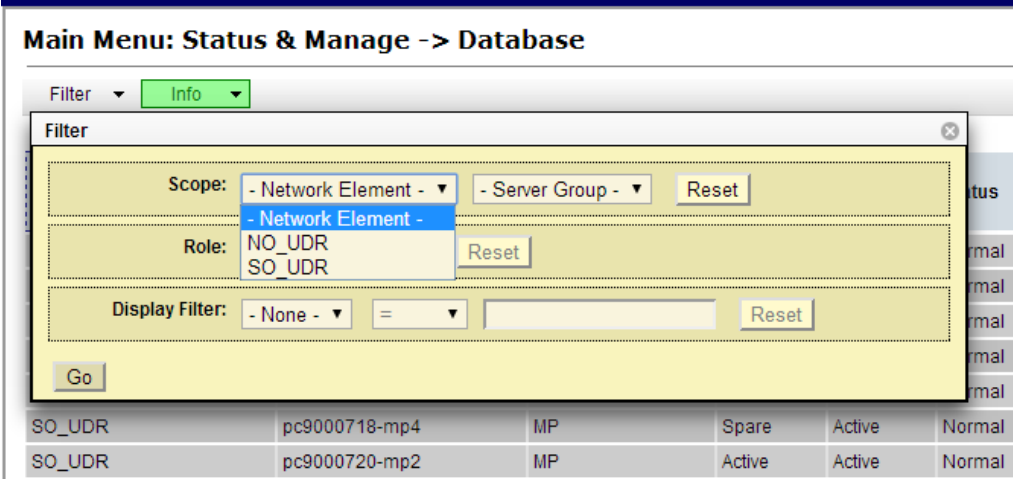
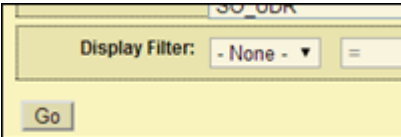
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|----------|--------|--------------|---------|------------|
| <p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the DR NOAMP NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>65684400</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicabi</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 65684400 | Normal | NotApplicabi | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 65684400 | Normal | NotApplicabi | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Use the cursor to select the desired server to inhibit and it should display “Spare” under the “OAM Max HA Role” column.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR_Site2_VM</td> <td>BL119111301-NO-2A</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Spare</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR_Site2_VM</td> <td>BL119111303-NO-2B</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Spare</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | NO_UDR_Site2_VM | BL119111301-NO-2A | Network OAM&P | Spare | NO_UDR_Site2_VM | BL119111303-NO-2B | Network OAM&P | Spare | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR_Site2_VM | BL119111301-NO-2A | Network OAM&P | Spare | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR_Site2_VM | BL119111303-NO-2B | Network OAM&P | Spare | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p> <p>NOTE: As a result of Allowing Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “Replication Manually Disabled” should clear momentarily.</p> |  <p style="text-align: right; color: blue; font-size: 24px;">1</p>  <p style="text-align: right; color: blue; font-size: 24px;">2</p> <p>NOTE: It may take a minute or more for the servers to transmission to “Inhibited” state.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

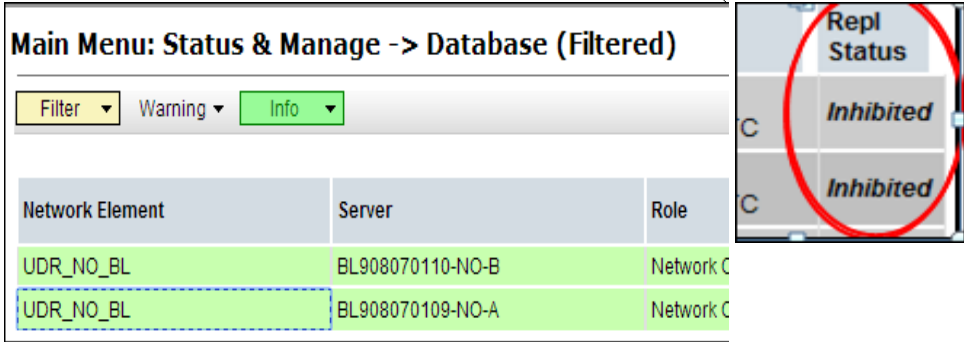
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| <p>9.</p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the DR NOAMP.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SO_UDR</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Active</th> <th>Normal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | SO_UDR | Server | Role | Repl Status | Active | Normal | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal |
| SO_UDR | Server | Role | Repl Status | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>11.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify the desired server in this Network Element now shows it is “Inhibited” under the “Repl Status” column.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>Repl Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network C</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network C</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | Repl Status | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network C | Inhibited | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network C | Inhibited | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | Repl Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network C | Inhibited | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network C | Inhibited | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F.2 Inhibit Primary NOAMP Server

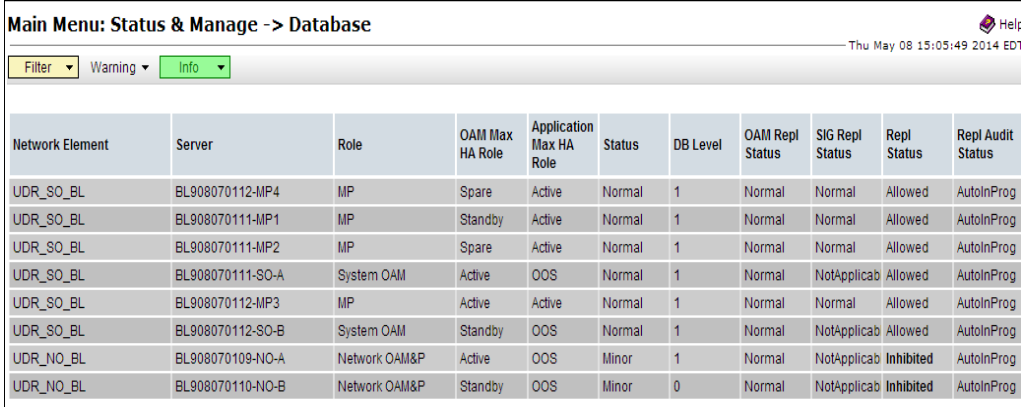
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp1 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UDR | pc9000724-no-a | Network OAM&P | OOS | OOS | Normal | UNKNOWN | NotApplicab | NotApplicab | Allowed | Unknown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-so-b | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp3 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-so-a | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Ensure DR NOAMP servers are “spare” so they do not become active.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select [Main Menu: Status & Manage → HA] screen Verify OAM Max HA role is “spare” | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Record the name of the Primary NOAMP NE in the space provided to the right.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the Primary NOAMP NE in the space provided below: <p>Primary NOAMP NE: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the Primary NOAMP.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 0 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|----------|--------|-------------|---------|------------|
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar. |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP NE . |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UGR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>65684400</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | NO_UGR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 65684400 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO_UGR | pc9000722-no-b | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Normal | 65684400 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: ** For Standby Server Use the cursor to select the server which displays “ Standby ” under the “ OAM Max HA Role ” column. |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: ** For Active Server Use the cursor to select the server which displays “ Active ” under the “ OAM Max HA Role ” column. |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

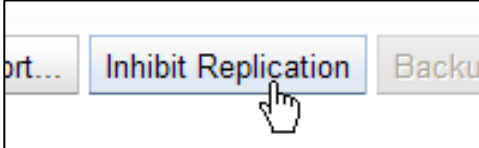
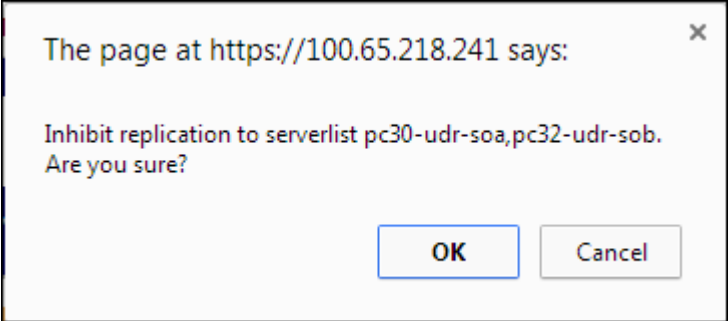
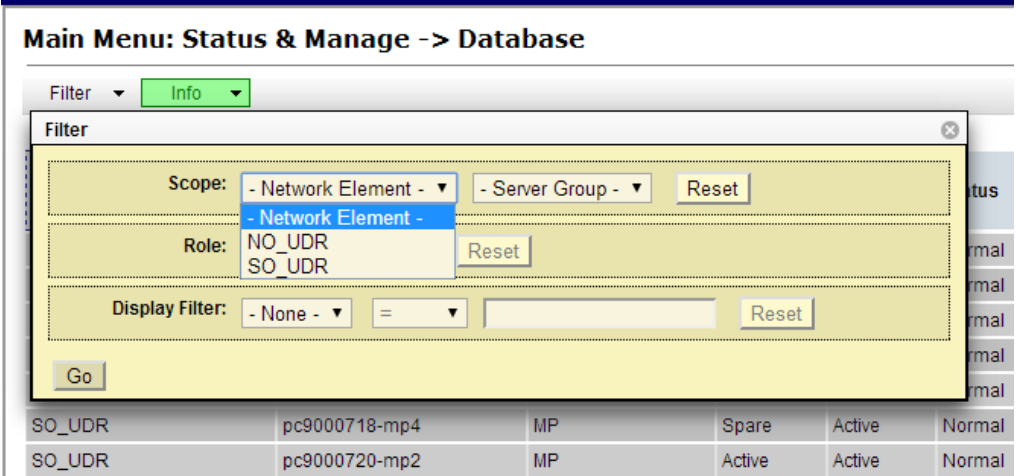
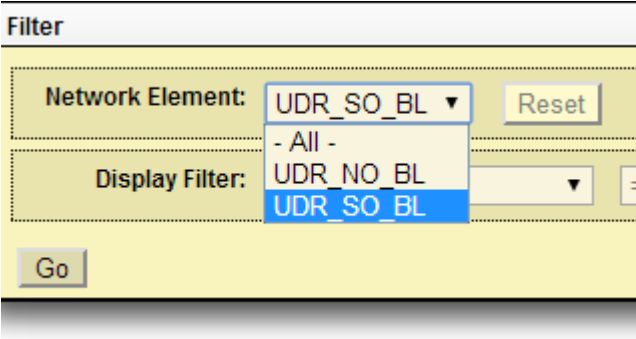
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------|---------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| <p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p> <p>NOTE: As a result of inhibiting Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “<i>Replication Manually Disabled</i>” will alarm until Replication is once again allowed.</p> |  <p>1</p>  <p>2</p> <p>NOTE: It may take a minute or more for the servers to transmission to “Inhibited” state</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>11.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the NOAMP.</p> |  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table> | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>12.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Wait until each server shows as inhibited before proceeding.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------|--------|------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| 13. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that the desired server in this Network Element now shows it is "Inhibited" under the "Repl Status" column.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network C | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network C |
| Network Element | Server | Role | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network C | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network C | | | | | | | | | |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | | | | | | | | | | |

F.3 Inhibit SOAM Server

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|--------|-----|-------|---|--------|-------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|---------|-----|-------|---|--------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> |  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Minor | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Inhibited | AutoInProg | UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Minor | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Inhibited | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070109-NO-A | Network OAM&P | Active | OOS | Minor | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Inhibited | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_NO_BL | BL908070110-NO-B | Network OAM&P | Standby | OOS | Minor | 0 | Normal | NotApplicab | Inhibited | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

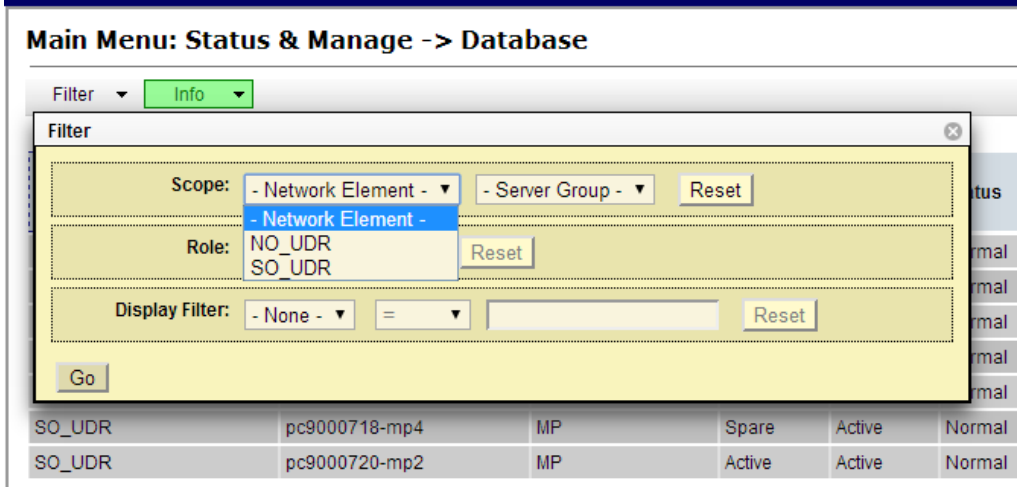
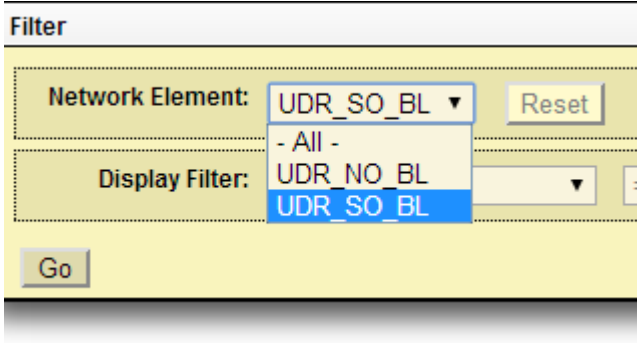
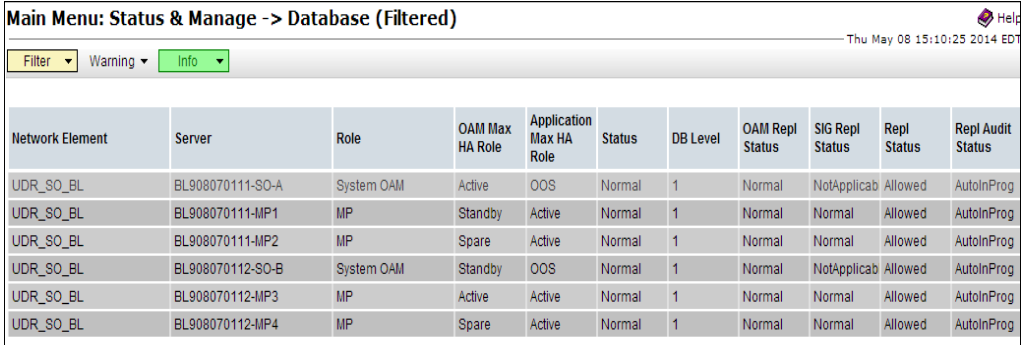
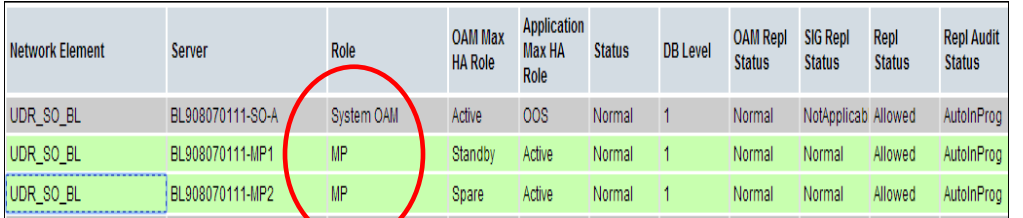
| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on left bottom of the filter bar.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select a server that displays “SYSTEM OAM” under the “Role” column.</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApp</td> <td>NotApp</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApp</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApp | NotApp | Normal | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | NotApp | Normal | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Normal | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApp | NotApp | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | NotApp | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Normal | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


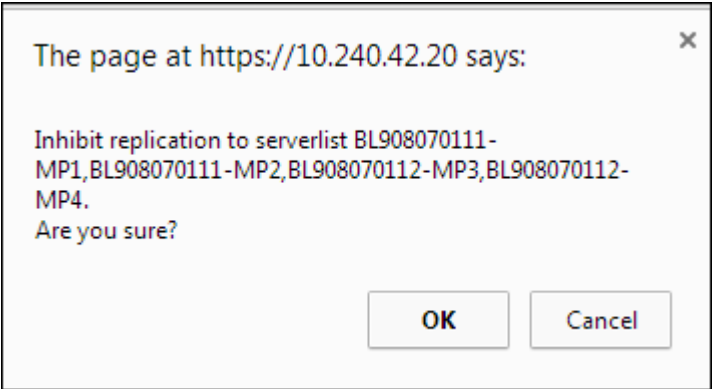
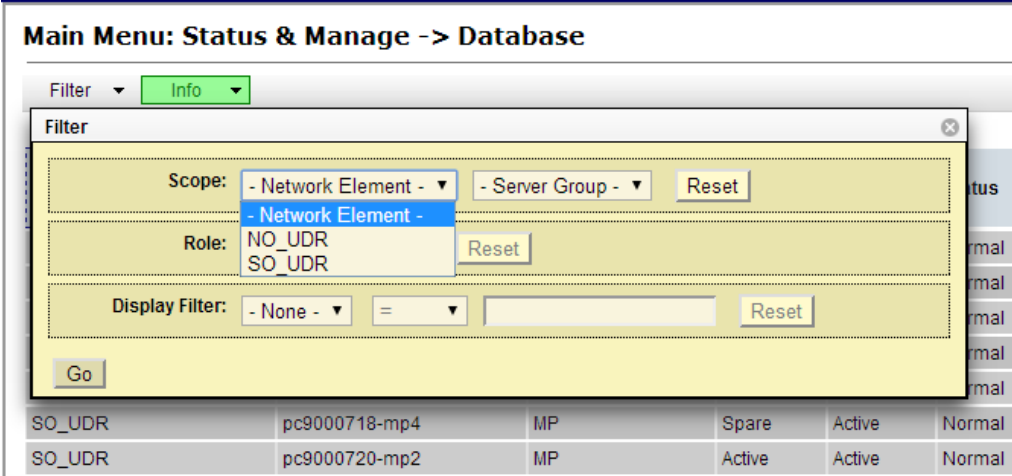
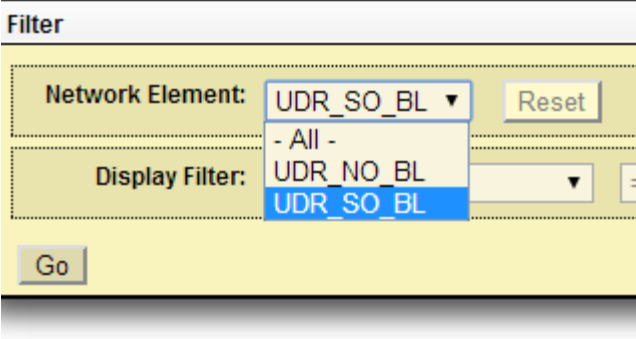
| Step | Procedure | Result |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| <p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p> |  <p>1</p>  <p>2</p> <p>NOTE: As a result of inhibiting Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “Replication Manually Disabled” will alarm until Replication is once again allowed.</p> |
| <p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> |  |
| <p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p> |  |

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--|---|--------|
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify desired server displays “SYSTEM OAM” under the “Role” column. “Inhibited” under the “Repl Status” column.</p> | |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | |

F.4 Inhibit MP Server

| Step | Procedure | Result |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI. | Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A . |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p> |

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|------------|
| <p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table> | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on left bottom of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-SO-B | System OAM | Standby | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select desired server which displays “MP” under the “Role” column.</p> |  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Network Element | Server | Role | OAM Max HA Role | Application Max HA Role | Status | DB Level | OAM Repl Status | SIG Repl Status | Repl Status | Repl Audit Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-SO-A | System OAM | Active | OOS | Normal | 1 | Normal | NotApplicab | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Standby | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | 1 | Normal | Normal | Allowed | AutoInProg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------|---------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| <p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p> |  <p>1</p>  <p>2</p> <p>NOTE: As a result of inhibiting Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “Replication Manually Disabled” will alarm until Replication is once again allowed.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> |  <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table> | SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal |
| SO_UDR | pc9000718-mp4 | MP | Spare | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | |
| SO_UDR | pc9000720-mp2 | MP | Active | Active | Normal | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Step | Procedure | Result | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|-----------------|----|-----------|------------|
| 11. <input type="checkbox"/> | Active NOAMP VIP: Verify that the desired MP server now shows "Inhibited" under the "Repl Status" column. | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP1 | MP | Inhibited | AutoInProg |
| | | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070111-MP2 | MP | Inhibited | AutoInProg |
| | | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP3 | MP | Inhibited | AutoInProg |
| | | UDR_SO_BL | BL908070112-MP4 | MP | Inhibited | AutoInProg |
| THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED | | | | | | |

APPENDIX G. ACCESSING ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE SITE

The Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center is the initial point of contact for all product support needs. A Representative takes the call or email, creates a Consulting Services Request (CSR) and directs the requests to the Oracle CGBU Technical Assistance Center (TAC). Each CSR includes an individual tracking number. Together with TAC Engineers, the representative will resolve the request. The Customer Care Center is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year, and is linked to TAC Engineers around the globe.

Oracle CGBU TAC Engineers are available to provide solutions to technical questions and issues 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. After a CSR is issued, the TAC Engineer determines the classification of the trouble. If a critical problem exists, emergency procedures are initiated. If the problem is not critical, normal support procedures apply. A primary Technical Engineer is assigned to work on the CSR and provide a solution to the problem. The CSR is closed when the problem is resolved.

Oracle CGBU Technical Assistance Centers are located around the globe in the following locations:

Oracle CGBU – Global

Email (All Regions): support@Oracle.CGBU.com

• USA and Canada

Phone:

1-888-367-8552 (toll-free, within continental USA and Canada)

1-919-460-2150 (outside continental USA and Canada)

TAC Regional Support Office Hours:

8:00 a.m. through 5:00 p.m. (GMT minus 5 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

• Caribbean and Latin America (CALA)

Phone:

+1-919-460-2150

TAC Regional Support Office Hours (except Brazil):

10:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. (GMT minus 6 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

• Argentina

Phone:

0-800-555-5246 (toll-free)

• Brazil

Phone: 0-800-891-4341 (toll-free)

TAC Regional Support Office Hours:

8:00 a.m. through 5:48 p.m. (GMT minus 3 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

• Chile

Phone:

1230-020-555-5468

• Colombia

Phone:

01-800-912-0537

• Dominican Republic

Phone:

1-888-367-8552

• México

Phone:

001-888-367-8552

• Perú

Phone:

0800-53-087

- **Puerto Rico**
Phone:
1-888-367-8552
- **Venezuela**
Phone:
0800-176-6497
- **Europe, Middle East, and Africa**
Regional Office Hours:
8:30 a.m. through 5:00 p.m. (GMT), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays
- **Signaling**
Phone:
+44 1784 467 804 (within UK)
- **Software Solutions**
Phone:
+33 3 89 33 54 00Asia
- **India**
Phone:
+91-124-465-5098 or +1-919-460-2150
TAC Regional Support Office Hours:
10:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. (GMT plus 5 1/2 hours), Monday through Saturday, excluding holidays.
- **Singapore**
Phone:
+65 6796 2288
TAC Regional Support Office Hours:
9:00 a.m. through 6:00 p.m. (GMT plus 8 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

APPENDIX H. DETERMINE IF TVOE UPGRADE IS REQUIRED

When upgrading a server that exists as a virtual guest on a TVOE Host, it is first necessary to determine whether the TVOE Host (i.e. the “bare-metal”) server must first be upgraded to a newer release of TVOE.

NOAM and SOAM servers are often implemented as TVOE guests in C-class deployments, so the TVOE upgrade check is necessary. MPs are often deployed as guests on the same TVOE Host as the OAM server(s), and so by the time the MP servers are being upgraded, TVOE has already been upgraded and there is no need to do so again.

| Step | This procedure checks if TVOE upgrade is required. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number. | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Determine the version of TVOE already running on the server that hosts the virtual guest currently being upgraded. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log into the host server on which TVOE is installed. 2. Execute the following command to get the current TVOE installed version : <pre>[root@udrTVOEblade2 ~]# appRev Install Time: Tue Aug 7 08:17:52 2012 Product Name: TVOE Product Release: 2.0.0_80.16.0 Part Number ISO: 872-2290-104 Part Number USB: 872-2290-104 Base Distro Product: TPD Base Distro Release: 6.0.0_80.16.0 Base Distro ISO: TPD.install-6.0.0_80.16.0-CentOS6.2-x86_64.iso OS: CentOS 6.2</pre> |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | Check the TVOE release version required for target OCUDR release | Contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care by referring to Appendix G of this document to determine the appropriate release version. |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | If the release in Step 1 is less than what is required in Step 2 then upgrade of TVOE is required | The procedure to upgrade TVOE on the host server is in Appendix I. |

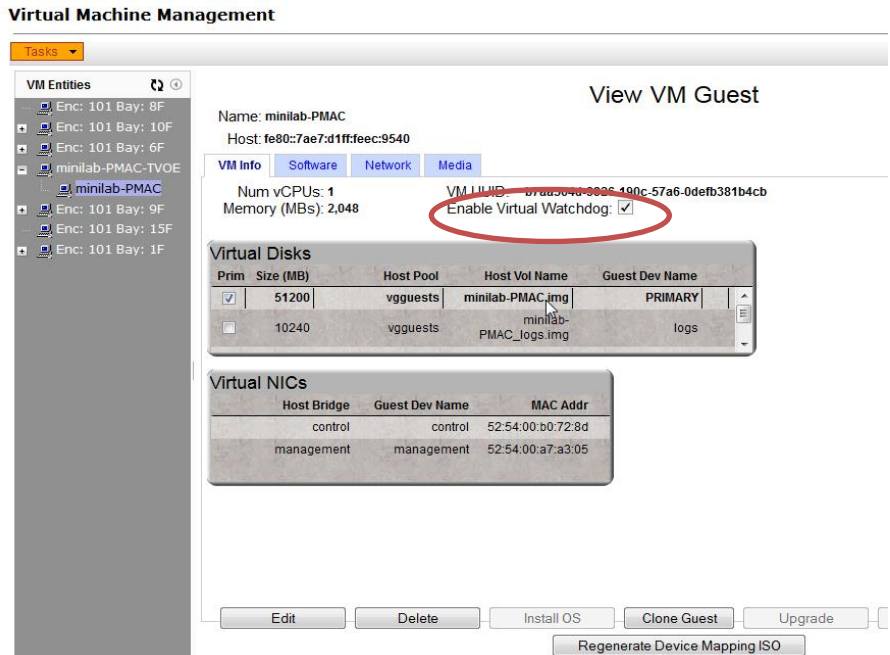
APPENDIX I. UPGRADE TVOE PLATFORM

This Appendix provides the procedure for upgrading TVOE on a host server that supports one or more OCUDR virtual guests.

If upgrading a OCUDR server that is deployed as a virtual guest on a bare-metal server running the TVOE host software, then TVOE itself may have to be upgraded first. Refer to Appendix H to determine if a TVOE upgrade is required.

If you are upgrading a OCUDR server that is not virtualized, then this Appendix does not apply.

| Step | This procedure verifies that all required materials are present. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number. | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | Disable all the applications running on current TVOE. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log into the NOAM VIP GUI 2. Select Status & Manage > Server. The Server Status screen is displayed 3. Identify the SO or MP (virtual) servers that are running on the TVOE environment to be upgraded, and select these. 4. Click the 'Stop' button. 5. Confirm the operation by clicking Ok in the popup dialog box. 6. Verify that the 'Appl State' for all the selected servers is changed to 'Disabled'. |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | Find out the guests running on TVOE host. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. List the guests running on the TVOE Host by using following command : <pre style="margin: 0;"># ssh admusr@<TVOE IP> login as: admusr password: <enter password></pre> Switch to root su - password: <enter password> <pre style="margin: 0;"># virsh list --all</pre> <p>Note: the output of above command will list all the guests running on current TVOE host.</p> |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | Shutdown each guest running on TVOE host. Note: Alternatively, can use "Manage software inventory" screen on PMAC to shutdown the guests. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute the following command for each guest identified in Step 2 : <pre style="margin: 0;"># virsh shutdown <guestname></pre> |

| <p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Upgrade TVOE</p> | <p>1. Periodically execute following command until the command displays no entries. This means that all VMs have been properly shut down :</p> <pre># virsh list</pre> <p>2. Once all VMs have been properly shut down:</p> <p>Upgrade TVOE using “PMAC Aided TVOE Upgrade Procedure” from Reference <i>TVOE 2.7 upgrade Document</i> or <i>TVOE 3.0 Software upgrade Document</i>, E53018, latest revision</p> <p>[If the “PMAC Aided TVOE Upgrade” procedure is not possible, it is also possible to upgrade TVOE using the alternate procedure provided in Reference [2].</p> <p>Note: If Active NO is hosted on the TVOE which is being upgraded, then VIP may be lost until TVOE is successfully upgraded.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------------|------|-------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| <p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>After completed ...</p> | <p>After the TVOE upgrade is completed on the Host Server, the Application(s) may not be started automatically.</p> <p>Proceed with the next step to restore service.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Verify Enable Virtual Guest Watchdog is set for VM</p> | <p>From the PMAC VM Management form, verify that the “Enable Virtual Watchdog” is checked.</p>  <p>Virtual Machine Management</p> <p>Tasks</p> <p>VM Entities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enc: 101 Bay: 8F Enc: 101 Bay: 10F Enc: 101 Bay: 6F minilab-PMAC-TVOE minilab-PMAC Enc: 101 Bay: 9F Enc: 101 Bay: 15F Enc: 101 Bay: 1F <p>View VM Guest</p> <p>Name: minilab-PMAC Host: fe80::7ae7:d1ff:feec:9540</p> <p>VM Info Software Network Media</p> <p>Num vCPUs: 1 Memory (MBs): 2,048 VM UUID: 07aa5048-0026-490c-57a6-0defb381b4cb Enable Virtual Watchdog: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Prim</th> <th>Size (MB)</th> <th>Host Pool</th> <th>Host Vol Name</th> <th>Guest Dev Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>51200</td> <td>vguests</td> <td>minilab-PMAC.img</td> <td>PRIMARY</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>10240</td> <td>vguests</td> <td>minilab-PMAC_logs.img</td> <td>logs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Host Bridge</th> <th>Guest Dev Name</th> <th>MAC Addr</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>control</td> <td>control</td> <td>52:54:00:b0:72:8d</td> </tr> <tr> <td>management</td> <td>management</td> <td>52:54:00:a7:a3:05</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Edit Delete Install OS Clone Guest Upgrade Regenerate Device Mapping ISO</p> | Prim | Size (MB) | Host Pool | Host Vol Name | Guest Dev Name | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 51200 | vguests | minilab-PMAC.img | PRIMARY | <input type="checkbox"/> | 10240 | vguests | minilab-PMAC_logs.img | logs | Host Bridge | Guest Dev Name | MAC Addr | control | control | 52:54:00:b0:72:8d | management | management | 52:54:00:a7:a3:05 |
| Prim | Size (MB) | Host Pool | Host Vol Name | Guest Dev Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 51200 | vguests | minilab-PMAC.img | PRIMARY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10240 | vguests | minilab-PMAC_logs.img | logs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Host Bridge | Guest Dev Name | MAC Addr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| control | control | 52:54:00:b0:72:8d | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| management | management | 52:54:00:a7:a3:05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| <p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>Enable all the applications disabled in step1</p> | <p>Enable all applications running on current TVOE: Log into the NOAM VIP GUI</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">a) Select Status & Manage > Server. The Server Status screen is displayedb) Select all the applications (NO(s)/SO(s)) running on current TVOE, excluding the server which is in upgrade 'Ready' state. The Upgrade State can be verified from the Administration->Upgrade screen.c) Click the 'Restart' button.d) Confirm the operation by clicking Ok in the popup dialog box.e) Verify that the 'Appl State' for all the selected servers is changed to 'Enabled'. |
|------------------------------------|--|--|